# K. S. Rangasamy College of Technology

(Autonomous Institution)



# **Curriculum & Syllabus**

### of

### **B.Tech. Biotechnology**

(For the batch admitted in 2016 - 20)

## R 2014

Courses Accredited by NBA, Accredited by NAAC with 'A' Grade, Approved by AICTE, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai.

> KSR Kalvi Nagar, Tiruchengode – 637 215 Namakkal District, Tamil Nadu, India.

#### Vision:

To produce competent Scientists, Technologists, Entrepreneurs and Researchers in Biotechnology through quality education

#### Mission:

Excel in Biotechnology education and research through continual process improvement Be recognized as a place of excellence in teaching and learning Facilitate students to function as competent professional Biotechnologists

#### Programme Educational Objectives (PEOs):

- I. Graduates are professionally competent in Biotechnology to solve problems in environmental, food, biochemical and biomedical engineering and technology.
- II. Graduates demonstrate proficiency in theory and practice of bio-techniques through lifelong learning.
- III. Graduates perform as an individual and / or member of a team with professional and ethical behaviour.

#### Programme Outcome (POs):

- a) Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialisation for the solution of complex engineering problems in Biotechnology.
- b) Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural science, and engineering sciences.
- c) Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, and cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- d) Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- e) Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools, including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities, with an understanding of the limitations.
- f) Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering and technology practice.
- g) Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- h) Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering and technology practice.
- i) Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- j) Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with the society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- k) Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- I) Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology, Tiruchengode - 637 215						
Curriculum for the Programme under Autonomous Scheme						
Regulation		R 2014				
Department		Biotechnology				
Programme Code & Name		BT : B. Tech. Biotechnology				

									_	
	Semester I					Semester II				
Course	Course Name	H V	ours Veel	s/ <	Cre dit	Course	Course Name	H ۱	V	
Code			L T P C		С	Code		L	I	
	THEORY						THEORY		Ι	
40 EN 001	English	3	0	0	3	40 EN 002	Communication Skills	3	Ī	
40 MA 001	Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations	3	1	0	4	40 MA 002	Laplace Transform and Complex Variables	3	l	
40 CH 005	Chemistry for Biotechnologist	3	0	0	3	40 PH 006	Biophysics	3		
40 CS 001	Fundamentals of Programming	3	0	0	3	41 CH 007	7 Environmental Science and Engineering		Ī	
40 EC 001	Basics of Electronics Engineering	3	0	0	3	41 EE 001	Basics of Electrical Engineering	3		
40 BT 101	Basic Biotechnology	3	0	0	3	40 BT 201	Bioinstrumentation	3	Ī	
	PRACTICAL						PRACTICAL		Ī	
40 CH 0P1	Chemistry Laboratory	0	0	3	2	40 PH 0P1	Physics Laboratory	0		
40 CS 0P1	Fundamentals of Programming Laboratory	0	0	3	2	40 ME 0P2	Engineering Practices Laboratory	0		
						40 ME 0P1	Engineering Graphics Laboratory	0	Ī	
	Total	18	1	6	23			18	Γ	

Semester III					
	THEORY				
40 MA 007	Fourier Series and Numerical Methods	3	1	0	4
40 BT 301	Biochemistry	3	0	0	3
40 BT 302	Microbiology	3	0	0	3
40 BT 303	Food Biotechnology	3	0	0	3
40 BT 304	Principles of Chemical Engineering	3	1	0	4
40 PH 008	Applied Physics	3	0	0	3
	PRACTICAL				
40 BT 3P1	Biochemistry Laboratory	0	0	3	2
40 BT 3P2	Microbiology Laboratory	0	0	3	2
40 BT 3P3	Food Biotechnology Laboratory	0	0	3	2
40 TP 0P1	Career Competency Development I	0	0	2	0
	Total	18	2	11	26

	Semester IV						
	THEORY						
40 MA 012	Probability and Statistics	3	1	0	4		
40 BT 401	Cell and Molecular Biology	3	0	0	3		
40 BT 402	Fermentation Technology	3	0	0	3		
40 BT 403	Cancer Biotechnology	3	0	0	3		
40 BT 404	Protein and Enzyme Engineering	3	0	0	3		
40 BT 405	Biochemical Thermodynamics	3	1	0	4		
	PRACTICAL						
40 BT 4P1	Cell and Molecular Biology Laboratory	0	0	3	2		
40 BT 4P2	Fermentation Technology Laboratory	0	0	3	2		
40 BT 4P3	Protein and Enzyme Engineering Laboratory	0	0	3	2		
40 TP 0P2	Career Competency Development II	0	0	2	0		
	Total	18	2	11	26		

Hours /

Week

Ρ

LT

 Cre

dit

С

### K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology, Tiruchengode – 637 215

 Curriculum for the Programmes under Autonomous Scheme

 ion
 R 2014

Regulation

Department Programme Code & Name Department of Biotechnology

BT : B.Tech Biotechnology

	Semester V			Semester VI							
0	O sum a Nisma	Н	ours	5/	Cre	Course Norse			lours	s /	Cre
Code	Course Name	V	Veel	<	dit	Course Maine			Wee	k	dit
		L	Т	Р	С			L	Т	Р	С
	THEORY						THEORY				
40 BT 501	Genetic Engineering	3	0	0	3	40 BT 601	Plant Biotechnology	3	0	0	3
40 BT 502	Bioinformatics	3	0	0	3	40 BT 602	Animal Biotechnology	3	0	0	3
40 BT 503	Immunology	3	0	0	3	40 BT 603	Molecular Modeling and Drug Design	3	1	0	4
40 BT 504	Biomedical Instrumentation	3	0	0	3	40 BT 604	Chemical Reaction Engineering	3	1	0	4
40 BT 505	Bioprocess Technology	3	1	0	4	40 BT 606	IPR and Biosafety	3	0	0	3
40 BT 506	Heat and Mass Transfer Process	3	1	0	4	40 BT E1*	Elective I	3	0	0	3
	PRACTICAL						PRACTICAL				
40 BT 5P1	Genetic Engineering Laboratory	0	0	3	2	40 BT 6P1	Plant and Animal Biotechnology Laboratory	0	0	3	2
40 BT 5P2	Bioprocess Technology Laboratory	0	0	3	2	40 BT 6P2 Chemical and Laboratory		0	0	3	2
40 BT 5P3	Immunology Laboratory	0	0	3	2	40 BT 6P3	Bioinformatics and Molecular Modeling Laboratory	0	0	3	2
40 TP 0P3	Career Competency Development III	0	0	2	0	40 TP 0P4	Career Competency Development IV	0	0	2	0
	Total	18	2	11	26	Total			2	11	26
	Somostor VII										
	THEORY		1	1	1		THEORY				
40 HS 003	Total Quality Management	2	0	0	2	40 HS 002	Engineering Economics and Financial Accounting	2	0	0	2
40 BT 701	Biopharmaceutical Technology	3	1	0	4	40 BT E4*	Elective IV	3	0	0	3
40 BT 702	Nanobiotechnology	3	0	0	3	40 BT E5*	Elective V	3	0	0	3
40 BT E2*	Elective II	3	0	0	3						<u> </u>
40 BT E3*	Elective III	3	0	0	3		PRACTICAL				
40 BT 705	Downstream Processing	3	1	0	4	40 BT 8P1	Project Work - Phase II	0	0	16	8
	PRACTICAL										
40 BT 7P1	Biological data analysis Laboratory	0	0	3	2						
40 BT 7P2	Downstream Processing Laboratory	0	0	3	2						
40 BT 7P3	Project Work - Phase I	0	0	3	2						
40 TP 0P5	Career Competency Development V	0	0	2	0						
	Total	17	2	11	25	<b>Total</b> 8 0 16				16	16

	K.S.Rangasamy C	College of Te	chnolo	gy, Tir	uche	ngode - 63	37 215			
Regulation	R	2014								
Department	D	Department of Biotechnology								
Programme C	ode & Name B	T : B.Tech., E	Biotechr	nology						
	Curriculum for	r the Program	ime und	ler Auto	onomo	ous Schem	е			
Course	Course Nome		Hou	rs / We	ek	Credit Maximum Marks			arks	
Code	Course Marine	3	L	Т	Р	С	CA	ES	Total	
	T	EI	ective I		r		-			
40 BT E11	Environmental Biotechno	ology	3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E12	Biodiversity		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E13	Environmental Hazards a Management	and	3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E14	Agricultural Engineering		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E15	Organic Farming		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
	1	Ele	ctives I							
40 BT E21	Biotechnology for Health	care	3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E22	Clinical Immunology		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E23	Stem Cell Technology		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E24	Tissue Engineering		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 EC E25	Medical Imaging		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
	1	Ele	ctives I		1	[				
40 BT E31	Biostatistics		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E32	Research Design and Ar	nalysis	3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E33	Metabolic Engineering		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E35	Bioreactor Design		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E36	Bioprocess Modeling and	d Simulation	3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
	Electives IV									
40 BT E42	Marine Biotechnology		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E43	Biofuel Technology		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E44	Textile Biotechnology		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E45	Human Biomechanics		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E47	Bioresource Technology		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
		Ele	ctives \	/	-	-				
40 BT E53	Human Physiology and A	Anatomy	3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E54	Genomics and Proteomic	CS	3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E55	Systems Biology		3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 BT E57	Entrepreneurship in Biote	echnology	3	0	0	3	50	50	100	
40 HS 001	Professional Ethics	0.2.2.0.2	2	0	0	2	50	50	100	
	Malagular Diagnosia and	Une Cr	ealt Co	urse						
40 BT SE1	Regenerative Medicine	·	1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE2	Clinical Research Manag	gement	1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE3	Medical Coding		1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE4	German/ Japanese)	cn /	1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE5	BIOPERL		1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE6	Self Development		1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE7	Corporate Essentials for Biotechnologists		1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE8	Natural and Phytochemic	cal Products	1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE9	Bio Techniques in Textile Technology	9	1	0	1	1	50	50	100	
40 BT SE10	Computational Genomics	S	1	0	1	1	50	50	100	

\*one credit courses are offered by Industries, students can opt the course from third semester onwards

		K.S.Rangas	samy Colleç	ge of Techno	ology - Auto	nomous		
			40 EM	N 001 - Engli	ish			
			Commo	n to All Brai	nches			
Comotor		Hours / Wee	k	Total has	Credit	N	laximum Mar	·ks
Semester	L	Т	Р	l otal nrs	С	CA	ES	Total
	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To help learners improve their vocabulary and to enable them to use words appropriately in different academic and professional contexts.</li> <li>To help learners develop strategies that could be adopted while reading texts.</li> <li>To help learners acquire the ability to speak effectively in English in real life and career related situations.</li> <li>To train learners in organized academic and professional writing.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to         <ol> <li>Comprehend the basic grammatical structures and generate new sentences in a given paradigm.</li> <li>Explain and apply the enriched vocabulary in academic and professional contexts.</li> <li>Identify the main idea and integrate it with supporting data to facilitate effective comprehension.</li> <li>Infer, compare and summarize lexical &amp; contextual meaning of various technical / general passages.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Recognize the basic phonetic units of language and execute it for better oral competency.</li> <li>Recognize and interpret standard English Pronunciation &amp; use it in diverse situations.</li> <li>Find and classify different reading strategies and demonstrate better articulation / expression</li> <li>Categorize words into different parts of speech and use them in different contexts.</li> <li>Retrieve information from various sources and construct a well designed descriptive writing.</li> </ul>								
	10. Inden	tify the key w	ords of con	cepts and lea	arn to write d	efinitions.		
Grammar and Word formatic Antonyms (100 Sentence Patte Comparative A 25) Identifying	Vocabular on with Pre 0 each)– \ erns- Subje djectives– I Phrasal Ve	<b>y</b> efixes and S /erbal Analo ect-Verb Agre Expanding N rbs - Error De	Suffixes Leve Igy- Finding eement – T ominal Com etection – Al	el -1 (50 wo the Odd m enses – Act pounds (100 bbreviations	ords), Level nan out- Alp ive and Pas ) – Articles – and Acronyn	-2 (100 wo habet Test- sive voice - - Use of Prej ns (100 each	ords) – Syn - One word - Use of co positions (ba h).	onyms and substitute- nditionals – asic level –
Suggested Ac Prefixes and s given sentence adjectives - Id condition and in	tivities suffixes– id es -providin entifying pl mpossible o ples should	entifying the g a context f nrasal verbs conditions.	lexical and for the use c - 'if' clause	contextual r of tenses, se es – the thre	neanings of ntence struc ee main type	words – co tures – usin es, probable	rrection of e ng comparati e condition,	errors in the ve forms of improbable
Listening skill Extensive liste Listening for S Function, Spea understand ma Suggested Ac Taking a quick response to the information – s semantic clues answering que	ening – Liste Specific Infe aker's Opini in ideas – I tivities glance at the teacher's equencing following p stions of va	ening for Ge prmation: Re prmation: Re pron, Attitude, Note-Taking: ne text to pre questions – no of jumbled se ropositional ried kinds re	neral Conter etrieval of F etc. – Glob Guided and edict the cont making a the entences usi developmen lating to info	actual Infor Factual Infor Pal Understal Unguided tent – readin esis statemen ing linguistic It –fast readin rmation, infe	g to fill up Ga mation – Lis nding Skills a g to identify in nt about the f clues (e.g. re ng drills – co rence and pr	apped Texts stening to I and Ability to main conten text – scann eference wo mprehending rediction.	<ul> <li>Intensive dentify Top o infer, extra t and giving ing for speci rds and repe g a passage</li> </ul>	Listening – ic, Context, act gist and feedback in fic etition) and and
Verbal and Nor words) – Sente	n-Verbal co ence Stress	mmunication – Intonation	ı – Speech S – Pronuncia	Sounds – Syl ation Drills, T	lables – Wor ongue Twist	d Stress (str ers – Forma	ructural and I and Inform	content al English –

Oral Practice - Developing Confidence - Introducing Oneself - Asking for or Eliciting Information - Describing Objects – Expressing Opinions (agreement / disagreement) – Giving Instructions – (Road Maps)

#### **Suggested Activities**

Role play activities based on real life situations - discussing travel plan / industrial visits- giving oral instructions for performing tasks at home and at work (use of imperatives) -using appropriate expressions-defining / describing an object /device / instrument / machine - participating in a short discussion on a controversial topic - oral presentation

#### **Reading skill**

Exposure to different reading techniques - Reading for gist and global meaning - Predicting the content -Skimming the text - Identifying the topic sentence and its role in each paragraph - Scanning - Inferring / Identifying lexical and contextual meanings - Reading for structure and detail - Transfer of information / Guided Note-Making – Understanding Discourse Coherence.

#### **Suggested Activities**

Gap filling activity while listening to a text - listening intently to identify the missing words in a given text listening to a brief conversation and answering questions - listening to a discourse and filling up gaps in a worksheet - taking notes during lecture - inferential comprehension and literal comprehension tasks based on listening to guizzes.

Note: The listening activities can be done using a worksheet in the Language Laboratory or in the class room using a tape recorder.

#### Writing skill

Introduction to the characteristics of technical style – Writing Definitions and Descriptions – Paragraph Writing (topic sentence and its role, unity, coherence and use of cohesive expressions) - Process Description (use of sequencing connectives) - Comparison and Contrast - Classifying the Data - Analyzing / Interpreting the data - Formal letter Writing (letter to the editor, letter for seeking practical training, and letter for undertaking project works in industries) – Editing (punctuation, spelling and grammar)

#### **Suggested Activities**

writing a paragraph based on information provided in a tree diagram / flow chart / bar chart / pie chart / tables formal letters - writing to officials (leave letter, seeking permission for practical training, asking for certificates, testimonials) - letter to the editor - informal letters (persuading / dissuading, thanking and congratulating friends / relatives) - sending e- mail - editing a passage (correcting the mistakes in punctuation, spelling and grammar)

#### Text book(s):

Ashraf M Rizvi, 'Effective Technical Communication', 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company 1. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.

#### Reference(s):

1.	M.Balasubramanian and G.Anbalagan, 'Performance in English', Anuradha Publications, Kumbakonam,
	2007.
2.	Sharon J. Gerson, Steven M. Gerson, 'Technical Writing – Process & Product', 3rd Edition, Pearson
	Education (Singapore) (p) Ltd., New Delhi, 2004.
3.	Mitra K. Barun, 'Effective Technical Communication – A Guide for Scientists and Engineers', Oxford
	University Press, New Delhi, 2006.
4.	R.S. Aggarwal, 'A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non – Verbal Reasoning', S.Chand & Company Ltd.,
	New Delhi, Revised Edition, 2012.
5.	NPTEL Video Courses on Spoken English.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
			40 MA 001	- Ordinary a	nd Partial Di	fferential Eq	uations		
	Common to All Branches								
Semester		ŀ	lours / Weel	(	Total brs	Credit	Maximum Marks		
Demester	L		Т	Р	10141113	С	CA ES To		Total
		3	1	0	60	4	50	50	100
Objective(s)	• •	To present methods of solving system of linear equations. To develop the mathematical skills for solving ordinary and partial differential equations. To acquire knowledge about the concept of vectors in two-dimensional and three dimensional spaces.							
Course Outcomes	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	At the (i) Und matrix. Apply t Solve I (i) Find (ii) Solv Unders (i) Ana (ii) Exp Constr equation Apply t different Know a Apply t	end of the co erstand the t (ii) Solve the rransformatio inear differer I the solution ve simultane stand the solution lyze the max and the func uct partial dif ons of first or the appropria ntial equation about gradier he notions of	purse, the stu ypes of matri e system of lin in techniques natial equation of differentia ous differentia ous differential cepts of curv ima and mini tion of two va- iferential equa- der. the method to as with consta- nt, directional f vector calcu	dents will be a x and find eig near equation to reduce qu s with consta al equations. vature and even ma of a functi ariables as Ta ations and fin solve Lagrar ant coefficient derivative, so lus to verify G	able to gen values, ei is. adratic form i nt and variabl by the methor blutes. ion ylor's series a d the solution age's linear eo s. blenoidal and Green's, Gaus	gen vectors anto canonica le coefficient d of variation and find the us of non-line quations and irrotational o	and inverse of al form. s. o of paramete Jacobians. ear partial diff solve linear of a vector fur e and Stoke's	of the ers. erential partial nction.

Basic concepts - Addition and multiplication of matrices - Orthogonal matrices - Conjugate of a matrix -Characteristic equation - Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a real matrix - Properties of Eigen values and Eigen vectors - Cayley-Hamilton theorem (without proof) - Orthogonal transformation of a symmetric matrix to diagonal form - Reduction of quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation - System of linear equations.

#### **Ordinary Differential Equations**

Introduction - Differential equations of first-order and first degree - Exact differential equations - Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant co-efficient when the R.H.S is e  $\alpha x$ , sin  $\alpha$  x or  $\cos \alpha x$ ,  $x^n$  n>0, e  $\alpha x x^n$ , e  $\alpha x \sin\beta x$ , and e  $\alpha x \cos\beta x$  – Differential equations with variable co-efficients reducible to differential equations with constant co-efficients (Cauchy's form and Legendre's linear equation) -Method of variation of parameters - Simultaneous first-order linear equations with constant co-efficients.

#### **Differential Calculus and Functions of Several Variables**

Curvature - Cartesian co-ordinates - Centre and radius of curvature - Circle of curvature - Involutes and evolutes - Taylor's series for a function of two variables - Maxima and minima of function of two variables -Constrained maxima and minima (Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers) - Jacobians(Problems only). **Partial Differential Equations** 

### Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions - Nonlinear partial differential equations of first order (Type I - IV) – Solution of partial differential equations of first

order - Lagrange's linear equations - Linear partial differential equations with constant coefficients.

#### **Vector Calculus**

Introduction - Gradient of a scalar point function - Directional derivative - Angle of intersection of two surfaces - Divergence and curl(excluding identities) - Solenoidal and irrotational vectors - Green's theorem in the plane -Gauss divergence theorem - Stoke's theorem(without proof) - Verification of the above theorems and evaluation of integrals using them.

### Text book (s):

1	Kreyszig E, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons (Asia) Limited, New Delhi, Reprint 2012.
Refe	rence(s):
1	Grewal B.S, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2013.
S	Bali N.P and Manish Goyal, "A Text book of Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, Lakshmi Publications Pvt.
2	Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.

		K.S. Rang	asamy Coll	ege of Techno	logy - Autor	nomous			
		40 C	H 005 - Che	mistry for Bio	-Technologi	st			
	B.Tech. Biotechnology								
Somostor	Hours / Week			Total hrs	Credit		Maximum marks		
Semester	L	Т	Р	45	С	CA	ES	Total	
	3	0	0	43	3	50	50	100	
Objectives	<ul> <li>To help the learners to analyze the hardness of water and its removal.</li> <li>To familiarize the learners with the basics of electrochemistry, its applications, corrosion and its control.</li> <li>To recall the basics of stereochemistry and reaction mechanism.</li> <li>To endow with an overview of the potential of kinetics and catalysts.</li> <li>To enlighten the learners on polymers.</li> </ul>								
Course Outcomes	At the e 1. Recogr 2. Analyze 3. Relate its vario 4. Identify measur 5. Review 6. Explain 7. Discuss 8. Describ 9. Explain 10. Discuss	end of the co nize sources e and apprai the basic ter bus applicati the types, n res. of stereoch the mechan s the theory be the types the basic co ss the prepa	ourse, the stu- of water, qu- ise methods nets of electrons. nechanism, a emistry. nism of elimi of kinetics o of catalysis. oncepts, cha ration, prope	udents will be a lality paramete to overcome h ochemistry to a and factors influ nation and sub f chemical reac aracteristics of p erties and uses	ble to r and hardnes ardness. arrive at math uencing corro stitution reac tions. polymer and of select poly	ss of wate ematical o sion and o tions. mechanis ymers.	er. expression describe its ms of polyr	and outline control nerization.	

#### Water Treatment

Sources of water and its properties - Water quality parameter (EPA) - Hard and soft water - Hardness of water - Types - Units of hardness - ppm and mg/L - Estimation of hardness - EDTA method - Boiler feed water - Boiler problems - Internal treatment - Carbonate, Phosphate and Calgon conditioning. External treatment - Zeolite and deionization process - Desalination - Reverse osmosis and Electro dialysis.

#### **Electrochemistry and Corrosion**

Basics of electrochemistry - Reversible and irreversible cells - Nernst equation (problems) - EMFmeasurement - EMF series - Applications - Types of electrodes - Reference electrodes - Conductometric titration. Corrosion - Types - Galvanic and differential aeration corrosion - Mechanism (Dry and wet) - Factors influencing corrosion - Corrosion control - Cathodic protection - Corrosion inhibitors. Electroplating of nickel and chromium.

#### **Basic Concepts of Stereochemistry and Reaction Mechanism**

Isomerism in organic compounds - Structural isomerism - Stereochemistry - Geometrical isomerism (Maleic and fumaric acids) - E, Z isomerism - Optical isomerism (Lactic and tartaric acids) - Optical activity - Chirality - d & I, R & S and D & L notations - Compounds containing chiral centers - Mechanism of E<sub>1</sub>, E<sub>2</sub> and SN<sub>1</sub>, SN<sub>2</sub> reactions.

#### **Chemical Kinetics and Catalysts**

Introduction of chemical kinetics - Activation energy- Arrhenius equation and Transition state theory. Catalyst - Types - Acid and base - Characteristics -Types of catalysis - Homogeneous and heterogeneous - Enzyme catalysis - Michaelis- Menten equation.

#### Polymers

. .

. . .

Introduction - Types of polymerization - Mechanism of polymerization - Free radical polymerization - Coordination polymerization - Properties of polymers - Tg, tacticity and degradation of polymers - Plastics -Thermo and thermosetting - Preparation, properties and uses of PE, PVC, PTFE, PMMA, epoxy resin, nylon 6,6 and bakelite. Basic materials and propreties of LCD and LED.

Ie	xt dook(s):
1	Vairam S "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India, Delhi, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2013.
Re	ference(s):
1	Dara.S.S. 'A Text Book of Engineering Chemistry', S Chand & Co.Ltd., 2003.
2	Bill Mayer F. W., 'Text Book of Polymer Science ', Wiley - New York, 3rd Edition, 1991.
3	Jain and Jain, Engineering Chemistry, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008.

		K.S.Ranga	samy Col	lege of Techn	ology - Aut	onomous			
	40 CS 001 - Fundamentals of Programming								
	Common to BT, CE, EC, EE, EI, TT, ME, MCT & NST								
Somostor	Hours / Week			Total bre	Credit	N	Maximum marks		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Totarms	С	CA	ES	Total	
I	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To en princi</li> <li>To en progra</li> <li>To progra</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To enable the students to provide comprehensive knowledge about the fundamental principles, concepts and constructs of modern computer programming</li> <li>To enhance the competencies for the design, coding and debugging of computer programs.</li> <li>To provide ample way to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	At the 1. Reco 2. Analy 3. Reco 4. Affirm 5. Identi 6. Reco 7. Comp 8. Relate 9. Annot 10. Interp	e end of the gnize the ge ze various p gnize the co the concep ty the purpo gnize the purpo gnize the co prehend bas e the conce tate the conce ret the conce	e course, eneration a problem so procepts of ots of array ose of poin oncepts of cic concep pt of user cepts of ci cept of file	the students wand application blving techniqu tokens branch /s and strings ters with its as functions, recu ts of structures defined data ty onsole input ar input and outp	will be able of compute es with cate ing and loop sociated fea ursion with it: and unions upes and pre nd output fea out features	to rs gories of sc ing stateme tures s features processor atures	oftware ents		

#### **Computer Fundamentals**

Evolution of computers - Generations of computers - Applications of computers - Computer Memory and Storage – Algorithm – Flowchart - Pseudo code – Program control structures -Programming languages - Computer Software – Definition - Categories of Software.

#### Introduction TO C

An Overview of C – Data types – Identifiers - Variables- – Type Qualifiers - Constants – Operators - Expressions – Selection statements – iteration statements – jump statements, Arrays: Introduction - Types – Initialization, Strings: Strings: Introduction - Arrays of Strings – String and Character functions.

#### **Pointers and Functions**

Pointers: Introduction - Pointer Variables - The Pointer Operators - Pointer Expressions - Pointers and Arrays - Generating a Pointer to an Array - Indexing Pointers Functions: Scope of a Function – Library Functions and User defined functions - Function Prototypes – Function Categorization - Function Arguments - Arguments to main function - The return Statement - Recursion - Passing Arrays to Functions – Dynamic memory allocation – Storage class Specifiers.

#### Structures, Unions, Enumerations, Typedef and Preprocessors

Structures - Arrays of Structures - Passing Structures to Functions - Structure Pointers - Arrays and Structures within Structures - Unions - BitFields - Enumerations - typedef - The preprocessor and comments.

#### Console I/O and File I/O

Console I/O: Reading and Writing Characters - Reading and Writing Strings - Formatted Console I/O, File I/O: Streams and Files - File System Basics - fread() and fwrite() - Random Access I/O - fprintf() and fscanf() - The standard streams

#### Text book(s):

1	Herbert Schildt, "The Complete Reference C", Fourth Edition, TMH.
Ref	erence(s):
1	Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, "C Programming Language", Prentice-Hall.
0	

2 E.Balagurusamy, "Programming in ANSI C", TMH, New Delhi, 2002.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
	40 EC 001 - Basics of Electronics Engineering									
	Common to ME, BT & NST									
Samaatar		Hours/Wee	k	Total bra	Credit	М	laximum Ma	irks		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total		
Ι	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100		
Objective(s)	• 1	To introduce the fundamentals of Electron Devices and integrated Circuits.								
Course Outcomes	1. C 2. E 3. C 4. C 5. E 6. C 11 7. C 8. E 9. C 10. C	At the end of the piscuss the ope explain the considerations the applications bescribe the considerations bescribe the considerations biscuss different or reduce completions explain the basis bescribe the ope biscuss various	rational bas struction, ch instruction, of struction, we instruction, we of FET. t number sy ex logic exp cs of logic of erational fun Opamp Ap	vorking and ch bipolar junction orking and ch bipolar junction orking and cha operating princi vstems used to oressions. gates, combina ndamentals an plication Circui	ductor devic and applicatio aracteristics on transistor. racteristics of ple and char represent di tional and se d characteris ts.	ro es. ns of PN ju of bipolar ju f FET. acteristics of gital data a equential log stics of an C	nction diode unction tran of MOSFET nd apply Bc gic circuits. Dpamp.	es. sistor. and know olean laws		

#### **Semiconductor Diodes**

Review of semiconductor physics: Insulators, Conductors and Semiconductors-Semiconductor types- Law of Mass Action- Drift and Diffusion carriers; PN Junction Diode- Ideal and Practical diode- VI characteristics-Temperature dependence-Diode specifications-Equivalent circuits-Zener Diode- Photo Diodes- Light Emitting Diodes-Applications of Diode- Rectifier, Clipper, Clamper.

#### **Bipolar Junction Transistors**

Transistor- construction, types, operation, configurations, specification and rating- Transistor as a switch-Applications- Regulator, RPS/SMPS- Power Amplifier- Block diagram.

#### **Field Effect Transistors**

JFET-Construction, operation, characteristics, effect of temperature- FET parameters and specifications-MOSFET- Types, construction and operation- Applications.

#### **Digital Electronics**

Number Systems- Boolean algebra – Logic gates- OR, AND, NOT, NAND, NOR-Adder, Subtractor, Multiplexer, Demultiplexer, Encoder, Decoder-Flip-Flops.

#### **Operational Amplifier**

Introduction, Ideal Vs. Practical- Performance Parameters- Applications- Inverting and Non-inverting Amplifiers, Voltage Follower-Summing and difference amplifier, Comparator, Integrator, Differentiator, Instrumentation amplifier.

_			
Tovt	hook	/~\	
IEXL	DOOK	151	
		· · /	

1	Anil K. Maini, Varsha Agrawal 'Electronic Devices and Circuits', Wiley India Pvt.Ltd, 2013.
2	Anil K. Maini, 'Digital Electronics Principles and Integrated Circuits', Wiley India Pvt.Ltd, 2009.
Ref	ference(s) :
1	Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, 'Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory', Pearson New Delhi, 11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2012.
2	Mehta V K, 'Principles of Electronics', S.Chand & Company Ltd., 11th Edition, 2008.

		K.S.Ran	gasamy Co	llege of Techn	ology - Aut	onomous			
40 BT 101 - Basic Biotechnology									
	-		B.T	ech. Biotechno	ology	-			
Somostor		Hours / W	eek	Total bro	Credit	N	laximum Ma	arks	
Semester		L T	Р	Total IIIs	С	CA	ES	Total	
I	:	3 0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	•	To enable stu To learn the b animal biotecl To introduce r Biotechnology	dents to lear asic concept nnology for th nodern techt /.	n basic concep is in biology incl ne applications nologies and tre	ts of Biotech luding microl of bio engine nds in the a	nology and bial biotech eering reas of Micr	its application nology, plan obial, Plant	ons. t and and Animal	
Course Outcomes	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	At the end of understand the appraise the identify the m understand the illustrate the in recognize and applications understand the demonstrate interpret the m identify the keep	the course ne importanc nature and c ain features ne omnipoter mportance o d interpret the ne major requ the animal co najor differer ay microbial s	students will I e and historical haracteristic fea and classification f culturing plant e different plant uirements for ar ell production an ince between sy source applying	be able to developmen atures of maj ons of microl anisms in na is <i>in vitro</i> wit tissue cultur nimal cell and nd sub cultur nthetic fertilii as biofertiliz	nt of biotech jor cytologic bes iture hout contar re methods d tissue cul ring <i>in vitro</i> zer and bio zers	nnology cal innovatio nination and its ture fertilizer	n	

#### Introduction to Biotechnology

Importance and scope of Biotechnology; History of biotechnology; Traditional Biotechnology; emergence of modern Biotechnology, The Cell: Introduction, discovery of cell, cell theory, cell shape and size difference, cell cycle, origin of cell and organelles.

#### **Microbes and Microbial World**

Introduction to microorganisms, classification of microorganisms: three kingdom and five kingdom systems of classifications. Microbiology of air and water. General characters of Bacteria, virus, fungi and Lichens. Diseases caused by microorganisms.

#### **Plant Biology**

Historical background of Plant biotechnology, culturing of plants in *in vitro*, tissue culture laboratory, maintenance of aseptic environment, media preparation, inoculation room, plant growth regulators. Sterilization of laboratory, media and plant material. Types of cultures of plant material. Rooting and acclimatization.

#### Animal Biology

History of animal cell and organ culture; Requirements for animal cell tissue and organ culture, characteristics of animal cell growth in culture; substrates for cell culture; culture media; Natural media; synthetic media; sterilization of glassware, equipments required for animal cell culturing. Disaggregation of tissue; establishment of cell culture and types of cell lines.

#### **Applications of Biotechnology**

Biofertilizers, Isolation and identification of *Rhizobium, Azobactor* and *Azospirillum;* Phosphate solublizing microorganisms; production of carrier based inoculation; antagonism: Introduction of antagonists: seed inoculation, vegetative part inoculation and soil inoculation. Applications of biological control agents. Microbial pesticides; Bacterial, viral and fungal pesticides; *Azolla;* introduction and mass cultivation.

Тех	t book(s):
1.	Dubey, R.C. "A text book of Biotechnology", Chand company Ltd., New Delhi- 110 055, 2012.
2.	Ignasimuthu, S. "Biotechnology an Introduction", Narosa Publishing House, Chennai, 2008.
Ref	erence(s):
1.	Guptha, P.K."Cell and Molecular Biology, Rastogi Publications, Meerut, 2003.
2.	Satyanarayana, U. 'Biotechnology", Books and allied P. Ltd., Kolkata, 2012.

K.S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
		4	0 CH 0P1	- Chemistry La	aboratory				
			Comm	non to All Bran	ches				
Semester	F	lours / Week		Total hrs	Total brs Credit Maximum			narks	
Comotor	L	Т	Р	rotar mo	С	CA	ES	Total	
Ι	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>Test t</li> <li>To de</li> <li>To fac</li> <li>To ex</li> </ul>	he knowledg velop the ex cilitate data in pose the lea	e of theore perimental nterpretation	etical concepts. I skills of the lea on arious industrial	arners. and environn	nental appli	cations.		
	At the	e end of the	course, tl	he students wi	II be able to				
	1. estim	ate the hardr	ness of wa	ter sample.					
	2. estima	ate the alkali	nity of wat	er sample.					
	3. estima	ate the chlor	ide conten	t in water samp	le.				
	4. deterr	mine the diss	olved oxy	gen in water.					
Course	5. deterr	mine the mol	ecular wei	ght of polymer.					
Outcomes	6. estimate the mixture of acids by conductometry								
	7. estimate the ferrous ion by potentiometry.								
	8. estimate the strength of acid by pH metry and apply the knowledge of pH determination for								
	health drinks, beverages, soil, effluent and other biological samples.								
	9. estima	ate ferrous io	on by spec	trophotometry.					
	10. deterr	mine the corr	osion by v	veight loss meth	nod.				
				List of experin	nents				
1. Esti	mation of ha	ardness of wa	ater by ED	TA method.					
2. Esti	mation of all	kalinity of wa	ter sample	9.					
3. Estir	mation of ch	loride conter	t in water	sample (Argent	ometric meth	od)			
4. Det	ermination o	f dissolved c	xygen in b	oiler feed wate	r (Winkler's m	ethod)			
5. Det	ermination o	f molecular v	veight of a	polymer by vis	cometry meth	iod.			
6. Esti	mation of mi	ixture of acid	s by condi	uctometric titrat	ion.				
7. Esti	mation of fe	rrous ion by	potentiome	etric titration.					
8. Esti	mation of H	CI beverages	and other	r biological sam	ples by pH m	eter.			
9. Esti	mation of irc	on content by	spectroph	notometry meth	od.				
10. Det	ermination o	t corrosion b	y weight lo	oss method.					
Lab Manual:									
1. Vairam	S "Engineer	ing Chemisti	y", Wiley I	ndia, Delhi, 2 <sup>no</sup>	Edition, 2013	3			
Reference(s)									
1. Mendha analysis	am. J, Denne s", 6 <sup>th</sup> Editior	ey. R.C, Barr n, Pearson E	nes. J.D ar ducation, 2	nd Thomas. N.J 2004.	.K, "Vogel's te	ext book of	quantitative	e chemical	

K. S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
	40 CS 0P1 - Fundamentals of Programming Laboratory							
	Common to B1, CE, EC, EE, EI, 11, ME, MC1 & NS1							
Semester	1	Hours/Wee	K P	Total hrs	Credit	CA M	aximum Mari	KS Total
I	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100
	• To er	able the stu	idents to ac	ply the concer	ots of C to sol	ve basic pro	blems	
	• To ap	ply the know	wledge of li	brary functions	in C program	nming		
Objective(s)	• To im	plement the	e concepts o	of functions, st	ructures and	enumerator	in C	
	• To im	plement the	e file handlir	ng operations t	hrough C			
	At the	e end of the	e course, tl	he students w	vill be able to	1		
	1. Perfo	rm basic ca	lculations u	sing MS-EXCI	EL.			
	2. Write	a simple C	program to	read and disp	lay basic info	rmation.		
	3. Deve	lop a C pro	gram using	selection and i	iterative state	ments.		
	4. Demo	onstrate a C	program to	o manage colle	ection related	data.		
Course	5. Interp	oret a C prog	gram to per	form string ma	nipulation fun	ctions.		
Outcomes	6. Perfo	orm dynamic	memory al	location using	C.			
	7. Design and Implement different ways of passing arguments to functions.							
	8. Implement a C program to manage collection of different data using Structure or Enum.							
	9. Apply a C program to manage data using preprocessor directives.							
	10. Demo	onstrate a C	program to	store and ret	rieve data usii	ng file conce	epts.	
			Lis	t of experime	nts			
1. Implem	nent basic	calculations	using MS E	EXCEL.				
2. Implem	nent a simp	ole C progra	m to read a	nd display bas	sic information	).		
3. Implem	nent a C pr	ogram using	g selection a	and iterative st	atements.			
4. Implem	nent a C pr	ogram to m	anage colle	ction related d	ata.			
5. Implem	nent a C pr	ogram to pe	erform string	g manipulation	functions.			
6. Implem	nent a C pr	ogram to pe	erform dyna	mic memory a	llocation.			
7. Implem	nent differe	nt ways of p	bassing arg	uments to fund	tions.			
8. Implem	nent a C pr	ogram to m	anage colle	ction of differe	nt data using	Structure or	Enum.	
9. Implem	nent a C pr	ogram to m	anage data	using preproc	essor directiv	es.		
10. Implem	nent a C pr	ogram to sto	ore and retr	ieve data using	g file concepts	S.		
Note: Prograr	Note: Programs specific to branches are to be taught and examined.							

		K.S.Rang	gasamy Co	ollege of Techr	nology - Aut	onomous					
	40 EN 002 - Communication Skills										
	Common to All Branches										
Somostor	F	lours / Wee	k		Credit	Ν	/laximum Ma	arks			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total hrs	С	CA	ES	Total			
II	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100			
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To equivalent</li> <li>To he</li> <li>To er</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To equip students with effective speaking and listening skills in English.</li> <li>To help them to develop soft skills and people skills which will make them excel in their jobs.</li> <li>To enhance students' performance in placement interviews.</li> </ul>									
Course Outcomes	At the 1. look f 2. pick k 3. unde 4. know conte 5. fine tu 6. learn 7. unde 8. use c 9. comp 10. const	e end of the for specific of key points b rstand differ about form exts. une languag telephone of rstand gram liscourse m orehend con ruct well-kn	e course, details and y listening rent forms al speech ge for diffe etiquette by matical sti arkers, enl atkers, enl itent, gene	the student wi overcome spee and improve ca of communication and descriptive rent conversation y using language ructures, its tech nance punctuation rate different for hts for job readion	Il be able to ech barriers. asual conversion with differ techniques, onal contexts e for assent nnical aspec on and learr rms of templ ness and ca	sational skill rences amor and use spe and purpos and dissent. ts and usage discourse of ate and enha reer compete	s. ng them. ecific words in es. e coherence ance referen ence	n specific nce skills			

#### The Listening Process

Barriers in Listening - Listening to academic lectures - Listening to announcements at railway stations, airports, etc - Listening to news on the radio / TV - Listening to casual conversation - Listening to live speech

#### Suggested activities

Listening to casual conversations, talks, interviews, lectures, specific information relating to technical content, statistical information, retrieving information, gapped texts-listening comprehension through video clippings and lectures.

#### Nature of Communication

Stages of communication–Channels of communication- Barriers to effective communication - Differences between spoken and written communication - Giving directions - Art of small talk-presentation skills - Taking part in casual conversation - Making a short formal speech-Describing people, place, and events.

#### Suggested activities

Motivating and conducting prepared speech – debate on topics of interest - conversation (dialogue based on particular situation by using pleasantries) – extempore - picture description (people, place, things and events)

#### **Telephonic Conversational Skill**

Using the telephone - Greeting and introduction - Making requests - Asking for permission, Giving / Denying permission - Giving information on the phone – Leaving messages on Answer Machines - Making / changing appointments - Making complaints – Reminding - Listening and Taking messages - Giving instructions & Responding to instructions

#### Suggested activities

Familiarizing the telephone etiquette and telephone jargon – use of role play cards – conversational practices – games for spelling out proper nouns, long words, numbers, etc., -- useful phrases for complaints or making appointments – providing the needed vocabulary and expressions for agreeing and disagreeing – video clippings of speeches to drill note taking – providing context for framing yes or no questions for making requests.

#### **Remedial Grammar**

Tenses - 'Do' forms – Impersonal Passive voice - Imperatives – using should form – Direct, Indirect speech – Discourse markers – SI Units - Numerical adjectives – Prepositions (intermediate level) - Phrasal verbs (usage)-Correct use of words - Use of formal words in informal situations - Commonly confused words – Editing.

#### Suggested activities

Providing various contexts to fill tense gaps (stories , demos, future plans etc.,) Technical context for impersonal passive structures – transformation drills for imperatives – elucidating suggestion and recommendation formats – contextual frames for preposition and phrasal verbs – editing exercises – standard paradigm for negative structures – use of SI units (25 common units to be taught) numerical adjectives in various contexts – providing examples and drill units for commonly confused words-exemplifying the structures for direct and indirect speech – monitoring the drill units for conversion of direct to indirect, imperatives to recommendations and vice versa – reinforcing skills for discourse markers.

#### Written Communication & Career Skills

Writing e-mails - Writing Reports – Lab Reports - Preparing Curriculum Vitae and cover letters - Facing an Interview - Flow Charts, Interpreting the data from Tables– Recommendations – Check List – Slide Preparation – Theme Detection – Deriving Conclusions from the passages – Situation Reaction Test – Statements - Conclusions-Statement and Courses of Action

#### Suggested activities

Deliberating the content, format and diction for drafting e-mails -- elucidating the structure and content for writing reports especially Accident and Lab Reports -- mentoring strategy to construe the difference between Résumé and CV, and preparing the wards for the recruitment -- building self confidence in facing an interview with flawless presentation and persuasion skills -- reinforcing the interpretative skills of transcoding flow charts and Tables by employing appropriate discourse markers -- inculcating the language and format of writing Recommendations and Checklists -- enforcing innovatively the Reasoning and Logical Detection in Verbal Ability for the effective equipment of grooming for the primary leg of the recruitment process.

#### Text book(s):

1.	Ashraf M Rizvi, 'Effective Technical Communication', 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
Refe	rence(s):
1.	P.Kiranmai Dutt, Geetha Rajeevan and CLN.Prakash, 'A Course in Communication Skills', by Ebek – Cambridge University Press India Pvt. Ltd., 2008.
2.	B. Jean Naterop, 'Telephoning in English' – Cambridge University Press India Pvt.Ltd., 2007.
3.	Jack. C. Richards, 'New Interchange Services (Student's Book)' – Introduction, Level – 1, Level – 2, Level – 3, Cambridge University Press India Pvt.Ltd., 2007.
4.	R.S. Aggarwal, 'A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non – Verbal Reasoning',S.Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi, Revised Edition, 2012.
5.	NPTEL Video Courses on Communication Skills.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
	40 MA 002 - Laplace Transform and Complex Variables									
Common to ME, CE, MC, EE, EI, CS, IT, TT, BT & NST										
Semester		Hours / We	ek	Total bra	Credit		Maximum Marl	۲S		
Semester	L	L T P		Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total		
11	3	1	0	60	4	50	50	100		
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To</li> <li>To</li> <li>To</li> <li>he</li> <li>To</li> <li>to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To formulate and solve problems involving volume and surface area using multiple integrals</li> <li>To give an ability to apply Laplace transform technique for solving engineering problems</li> <li>To provide an overview of functions of complex variables and complex integration which helps in solving many complex problems</li> <li>To identify the properties of coplanar and solid geometric shapes and use these properties to solve common applications</li> </ul>								
Course Outcomes	At t 1. (i) / (ii) 2. Stu 3. Und fun 4. App equ 5. Knd pro 6. Em 7. Exp 8. Eva 9. Und 10. Rel	he end of the Apply double Evaluate and several and the further and the furthe	he course e integral to puble integra epts of Bet e concepts odic function inques of in imultaneou e construct mal maps to actions as T lefinite integra onotions of cepts betwo	, the students we of find area betwee al by changing the a and Gamma fu of Laplace transins, derivatives a verse Laplace transion s differential equi ion of analytic ar o determine image faylor's and Laur grals with suitable plane, straight lise en tangent plan	vill be able to een two curves ne order of inte- inctions. forms for some nd integrals. ansform to sol- lations. ad conjugate ha ges of curves a ent's series an e contours usi- ine and skew li es and sphere	egration and e elementar ve linear or armonic fur and find the id evaluate ng Cauchy' ines. s.	d triple integral by functions, so dinary differen nctions and the bilinear transfe the complex in s residue theo	tial ir ormation. tegrals. rem.		

#### Multiple Integrals

Double integration – Cartesian and polar coordinates – Change of order of integration – Area between two curves – Area as double integral – Triple integration in Cartesian coordinates.

Beta and Gamma functions: Relationship between Beta and Gamma functions – Properties – Problems.

#### Laplace Transform

Laplace transform – Conditions for existence – Transform of elementary functions – Basic properties – Derivatives and integrals of transforms – Initial and final value theorem – Transform of unit step function – Dirac's delta function – Transform of periodic functions. Inverse Laplace transform – Convolution theorem – Solution of linear ordinary differential equation with constant co-efficients – First order simultaneous equations with constant co-efficients.

#### **Complex Variables**

Functions of a complex variable – Analytic functions – Necessary conditions (Cauchy–Riemann equations) – Sufficient conditions (excluding proof) – Properties of analytic functions – Harmonic function – Conjugate harmonic functions – Construction of analytic functions – Conformal mapping: w = z + a, az, 1/z and bilinear transformation.

#### **Complex Integration**

Cauchy's Integral theorem (without proof) – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor and Laurent series (without proof) – Classification of singularities – Cauchy's residue theorem – Contour integration – Circular and semi-circular contours (excluding poles on real axis).

#### Solid Geometry

Direction cosines – Plane – Straight lines – Coplanar – Point of intersection – Skew lines – Sphere – Tangent plane – Great circle – Orthogonal sphere.

Text	book(s):
1	Kreyszig E, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons (Asia) Limited, New
•	Delhi, Reprint 2012.
Refe	rence(s):
1	Grewal B.S, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 43 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2013.
2	Bali N.P and Manish Goyal, "A Text book of Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, Lakshmi Publications
	Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2014.

			K.S.Rangas	samy Colleg	e of Technol	ogy - Auton	omous			
				40 PH 0	06 - Biophys	ics				
				B.Tech.	Biotechnolo	gy				
Somostor			Hours / Wee	ek	Total bra	Credit	Μ	laximum Ma	arks	
Semester		L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total	
II		3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
	•	To imp	part fundame	ental knowled	lge about bior	materials adv	anced mat	erials, bio-		
Objective(s)		instrur	nentation ar	nd spectrosco	pic methods	like UV-VIS,	RAMAN, N	IMR, ESR a	and FTIR.	
	•	To cor	relate the th	eoretical prin	ciples with ap	plication orie	ented studie	es.		
		At the	e end of the	course, the s	udents will be	e able to				
	1.	Recog	nize the pro	perties of nat	ural and synt	hetic biomate	erials to fab	pricate med	ical	
		devices/implants								
	2.	Apply the tissue engineering principles to develop biological substitutes, soft tissues, intra-								
		ocular	lens, contac	ct lens and de	ental implants					
	3.	Under	stand and a	pply the prop	erties of meta	llic glasses,	Shape Men	nory Alloys	(SMA) and	
		Micro	Electro Mec	hanical Syste	ems(MEMS)					
Course	4.	Under	stand the pr	operties and	prepration of	nanomateria	ls and its ir	npact in res	search and	
Outcomes		indust	rial applicati	ons.						
	5.	Under	stand the pr	inciples and p	properties of u	ultrasound in	scanning a	and outline		
	_	Phono	CardioGran	n(PCG) to mo	nitor human l	body function	IS .			
	6.	(i) App	bly ionizing r	adiation techi	niques to con	struct radiation	on detector	s and		
	-	(II) Em	iploy Gamm	a camera and	positron car	nera to moni	tor human	body function	ons.	
	1.	Descri	be and appl	y the principle	es of UV- VIS	IBLE spectro	oscopy			
	8.	Descri	be and appl	y the principle	es of IR speci	troscopy				
	9.	Descri	be and appl	y the principle		-NIVIR spect	roscopy			
Diamataniala	10.	Descri	be and appl	y the principle	e of ESK and	FIIK spectr	oscopy			

#### Biomaterials

Introduction-Biocompatibility –Biofunctionality-Metals and Alloys in biomaterials- Ceramic biomaterials-Composite biomaterials- polymer biomaterials-biopolymers-tissue grafts-soft tissue applications-biomaterials in ophthalmology- Dental materials

#### **Advanced Materials**

Metallic glasses: preparation, properties and applications – Shape memory alloys (SMA):Characteristics, properties of NiTi alloy, application- MEMS – Nanomaterials: Properties- Top-down process: Ball Milling method – Bottom-up process: Vapour Phase Deposition method- Carbon Nano Tube(CNT): Properties, preparation by Electric arc method-Applications

#### **Bio-Instrumentation**

Ultrasound picture of human body-Block diagram of basic pulse echo system – A Scan, B Scan and M Scan-Psychological effect of ultrasound therapy-Phonocardiograph(PCG)-Source of radioactivity for nuclear medicine-Statistical aspects-Basic instrumentation(Geiger-Muller counter)-Photomultiplier tube and scintillation detector (Renogram) and its clinical applications(Thyroid and kidney function)-Nuclear medicine imaging devices-Gamma camera-Positron camera

#### UV And IR Spectroscopy

Introduction-Electromagnetic radiation-UV-Visible Spectroscopy-Single beam spectrophotometer-Double beam spectrophotometer-Radiation sources-Detectors-Beer Lambert's law-Applications of UV spectroscopy-IR spectroscopy - IR spectrometer-Applications of IR spectroscopy.

#### Raman, NMR, ESR and FTIR Spectroscopy

Raman Effect –Experimental study of Raman Effect-quantum theory of Raman effect-Applications-NMR spectrometer-Applications of NMR-ESR spectrometer-Applications-FTIR spectroscopy-Applications

Text	Book(s) :
1.	P.K.Palanisamy "Physics of Materials", Scitech Publications, Chennai-2012
Refe	rence(s) :
1	B.Willard and Merit, "Instrumental methods of Analysis", CBS Publishers and Distributors Pvt.Ltd., New
1.	Delhi, 1986.
2.	B.K.Sharma, "Spectroscopy", Goel Publishing House, Meerut, UP-2001
3.	R.Murugesan, "Modern Physics" S.Chand Publications, New Delhi, 2010.

			K.S. Rai	ngasamy C	ollege of Tec	nology - Au	Itonomous		
			41 CH	007 - Envir	onmental Scie	ence and En	aineerina		
				Con	nmon to All B	ranches	gineering		
		F	lours / We	ek		Credit	М	aximum mar	ks
Se	mester	L	Т	P	Total hrs	C	CA	ES	Total
		3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
		<ul> <li>To he</li> </ul>	elp the lea	rners to an	alvze the impo	rtance of eco	system and b	iodiversity.	
Obje	ective(s)	<ul> <li>To fa</li> <li>To er</li> <li>To er</li> <li>To er</li> </ul>	miliarize t nlighten th ndow with nlighten av	he learners e learners a an overview wareness a	with the impace about waste ar w of food resound recognize the	cts of pollution ad disaster ma urces and hur ne social resp	n, control and anagement. man health. ponsibility in e	l legislation.	l issues.
Cut	ourse comes	At ti 1. recog 2. asset 3. analy 4. imbit 5. appra 6. incre 7. instill 8. evalu 9. analy 10. ident	he end of gnize the o ss the imp vze the so be the app aise the m ase the award the award vze the val vze the val	the course concepts an ortance of l urce, effects lications of ethods of s wareness on eness on th oblems rela- lue of susta- ues related	e, the student ad issues relate biodiversity s, and control r Laws of envirc olid waste man f disaster mana e impacts of fo ated to populat inable develop to environmen	s will be able ad to environr measures of p nmental prote agement. agement and od resources ion explosion ment. tal issues and	e to ment and eco collution. ection. preparedness and its relate and its relate d civic respon	system. s. ed problems. ed health issu	Jes.
awar Value Threa <b>Envi</b> Pollu pollu Envir studi	eness - E es of biod ats - Impac ronmenta tion - Sou ting indus ronment p es.	iversity - ct of biodiv I Pollution rces, effect tries of In rotection a	ital ethics- Endanger versity loss <b>n and Leg</b> ots and co ndia - La act - Air p	- Ecosysten ed and end s - Conserv <b>jislation</b> ntrol measu nd degrada	ation - Structure a demic species ation - In-situ a ures - Air, wate ation - Impac ater pollution,	nd function - - Hot spots and ex-situ - C er, soil, noise s of mining. wildlife protect	Ecological s - India a me Case studies. , thermal, nuc . Environmer ction and for	uccession. E ega biodivers clear and ma ntal legislatio est conserva	Biodiversity - sity nation - arine - Major on in India- ation - Case
Wasi Wasi wate - Flo mana	te and Dis te - Solid r treatmen ods - Cyc agement ir	aster Mai waste - So t - Radioa lones - Ts n India - Ca	nagement ources, ef ctive wast sunami - E ase studie	t fects and c e and dispo Disaster pre	control measur osal methods. I oparedness - F	es - Manage Disaster mana Response and	ment techniq agement - Ea d recovery fro	ques - e-was nrth quakes - om a disaste	te - Effluent Landslides er - Disaster
Food World Prob amor envir Soci Unsu Bioga mana - Clin	d Resource d food pro lems, wat ng nations onment ar al Issues ustainable as - Anaer agement - mate char	es, Huma blems - O er logging s. Human and human and the E to sustain obic diges Resettlem nge - Acid	In Popula ver grazin rights - V health - C nvironme able devel tion - Pro- nent and re I rain - O	tion and He g and dese nity. Popula Value educ ase studies ent lopment - U duction and ehabilitation zone layer	ealth ertification - Eff ation - Popula ation - Wome se of alternate uses - Water of people - De depletion - W	ects of mode tion growth a n and child e energy sour conservation eforestation - /aste land re	rn agriculture and explosio welfare - Hl rces - Energy - Rain water Green house eclamation. C	e - Fertilizer - n - Populati IV/AIDS - R Conversion harvesting - e effect - Glob Consumerism	- Pesticide - on variation ole of IT in processes - Water shed pal warming and waste
produ	ucts - Role	of an indi	vidual in c	conservation	n of natural res	ources - Cas	e studies.		
Text	book(s):								
1.	Tyler mill	er. G, "En	vironment	al Science"	, 13 <sup>th</sup> Edition C	engage Publi	ications, Delh	ni, 2013.	
Refe	rence(s):								
1.	Gilbert M limited, N	.Masters a Iew Delhi,	and Wend 3 <sup>rd</sup> Editior	ell P. Ela,"E n, 2013. Lea	Environmental arning private li	Engineering a mited, New D	and Science", Delhi, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Editi	Phi learning on, 2013.	private

2.	Rajagopalan. R, "Env	vironmental Studies"	Oxford University P	Press, New Delhi, 2 <sup>r</sup>	<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2012.
----	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------

3. Deeksha Dave and Katewa. S.S, "Environmental Studies" 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Cengage Publications, Delhi, 2013.

		K.S.Ran	gasamy Co	ollege of Tech	nology - Auto	nomous		
		41	EE 001 - Ba	asics of Elect	rical Engineeri	ng		
	-		Commo	n to CE, BT, N	IST,CS & IT			
Semester	F	lours / We	ek	Total bra	Credit	Ma	aximum Ma	rks
	L	T	P	Total hrs	C	CA	ES	Total
	3 • To c	U	the voltage	45 current now	3 er in resistive (	OU elements of	50 simple DC	circuite by
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To d unde</li> <li>To d unde</li> <li>AC s</li> <li>To d perfo</li> <li>To e ener and s</li> <li>To ir lavor</li> </ul>	erstanding etermine ti erstanding ource. escribe the prmance of explain the gy convers stepper mo mpart the ut, types ar	the concept the Impedan the concept e application transformer constructio sion devices btors. basic knowl ad need for e	of series-parall ce, Power and of instantaneou of Faraday's, rs. n, working prir such as DC m edge on powe earthing, and e	lel circuit reducti Power factor in us, RMS and av Lenz's laws and nciple, types an nachines, Inducti r system and its nergy conservati	d application on technique series RL, F erage value of Fleming's ru d application ion motors, s s component ion.	RC and RLC of Voltage/C ules, and de s of electro synchronous	circuits by urrent in an termine the mechanical generators ouse wiring
Course Outcomes	At the er 1. Ident 2. Solve 3. Char 4. Calc 5 Expr engir 6 Expla 7 Desc 8 Expla 9 Outli 1. 10. Sk need	<b>in of the c</b> ify the bas e DC circui acterize th ulate imper ess the prin beering. ain the prin ribe the co ain the con ne the corr etch the lay for energy	course, the sic elements is elements ts using Ohi e single and dance, powe nciple of elect ciple of oper onstruction an struction an sponents of yout of simp conservatio	students will b of electrical circ m's & Kirchhoff I three phase A er and power fa ctromagnetic in ration of transfo nd working of I d working of A various sub-sys le house wiring on.	be able to cuits and define i 's laws. C supply. ctor of single ph duction and iden ormers and calcu DC machines and C machines and stems in a powe by identifying th	important terr ase AC circu tify its useful late its regula d identify the identify their r system. he wiring mat	ms with their its. ness in elect ation and eff ir application applications erials and e	r units. trical iciency. is. xpress the
DC Circuits Basic elemen Energy – Ohr AC Circuits Introduction to Instantaneous Admittance, F	<b>DC Circuits</b> Basic elements – resistance, inductance and capacitance – Definitions and Units: Current, Voltage, Power and Energy – Ohm's law – Kirchhoff's laws – Simple Series and Parallel circuits. <b>AC Circuits</b> Introduction to AC circuits –Single and Three phase AC supply – Advantages of Three phase AC system – Instantaneous, RMS and average value for sine wave form –Series RL,RC and RLC Circuits – Impedance, Admittance. Power and Power factor – Practical importance of power factor – Power & Energy Measurement.						Power and stem – edance, surement.	
Faraday's law	of Electron	nagnetic Ir	nduction, Fl	eming's rules a	and Lenz's law.	officianay	Current on	d Dotontial
transformers.	Ind Motors	operation	i, types, reg	ulation and en	iciency, all day	enciency	Current an	d Potential
DC Machines Induction mot Construction, applications.	:Constructions:C	on, Princip iction, Prin ciple of ope	le of operat iciple of ope eration, reg	ion, types and eration, types a ulation – Stepp	applications - and applications per Motor: Cons	I hree phase – Synchron struction, Prii	and Single ious Genera nciple of op	phase ators: eration and
Structure of p protection.	ower syster g	m – Gener	ation syster	m – Transmiss	ion System – D	Distribution sy	∕stem – Pov	wer system
Wiring materi Conservation	al and Acce	ssories –	Simple wirir	ng layout – Ea	rthing – Lightnir	ng Arrestor –	UPS – Ene	ergy
Text book(s)								
1 S. Sukhi 2 M Maria	ja, T.K. Nag Louis "Elei	sarkar, "B ments of F	lasic Electri	cal and Electro	nics Engineerir	ng", Oxford l 014.	Jniversity P	ress, 2012.
Reference(s)	:				,			
1 V.K.Meht 2 Edward 3 Del Tora 4 S.P.Biha	a, Rohit Meh Hughes, "E "Electrical Iri and Bhu	ta, "Principl lectrical ar Engineerir Pendra Se	les of Electric nd Electroni ng Fundame ehgal, "Basi	cal Engineering" c Technology" entals" Pearso c Electrical En	, S.Chand Public , Pearson Educ n Education, Ne gineering – Ma	ations, New D ation, 9 <sup>th</sup> Ed ew Delhi, 20 de Easy", Ce all of India D	velhi, 2014. ition, New E 07 engage Lea	Delhi, 2009. rning
5 1999.								

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous							
			40 BT 20	1 - Bioinstrur	nentation			
			B.Te	ch. Biotechne	ology			
Somostor	Hours / V		k	Total bra	Credit	Μ	laximum Ma	arks
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIs	С	CA	ES	Total
Ш	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To e mecl</li> <li>To le radio</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To enable students to learn about the basic concepts of pH measurement and working mechanism of various instruments.</li> <li>To learn the basic concepts of measurement of radioactivity and its applications in radiopharmaceuticals.</li> </ul>						
Course Outcomes	At th 1. cate mea 2. iden labo 3. reco type 4. illust 5. exple 6. evalut the p 7. discu 8. asse sepa 9. unde labo 10. class parti	ne end of the gorize the p surement o tify the type ratories gnize the na s of radioiso rate the bio ore the basis uate the prino physical sep riminate the pess the prino aration and erstand the ratories. sify the var culates in a	ne course principle, pu f pH. s and worl ature, tech otopes. medical ap c concept nciple, type paration of physical b ciple, types analysis of application ious analy liquid.	students will rocedure and a king mechanis niques for mea of different chi es and applica a mixture of co basis of electro s and applicatio macromolecu ns of sterilizatio ytical instrume	be able to application of ms of centrifu asurement of dioisotopes in romatographic tions of differe ompounds. ophoresis and ons of differer les. on instruments nts for meas	electrocher ge for appl radioactivit n radiophari c methods. ent chroma its develop nt electroph s used in bi suring conc	mical techni ication in bi y of the par maceuticals tographic te oment. ioresis technolog centration o	ques for otechnology ticles and c. echniques for niques for y f suspended

#### **Electrochemical and Centrifugation Techniques**

Measurement of pH and its significance; Principle, operation, applications- Glass electrode- Clark Oxygen electrode. Determination of pH by using the pH meter. Centrifugation- Basic principles, types of centrifuges and applications in biological science- Types of centrifugation - Preparative, analytical, ultra centrifuge.

#### Radioisotopes

Nature of Radioactivity- Types and principles of radioactive isotope, Decay and half life units of radioactivity, physical basics of instrumentation and measurement of radioactivity - Radiation and detectors and application - Autoradiography and Radioimmunoassay, Liquid scintillation counter, Tracer Techniques.

#### Chromatographic Techniques

Definition, principle, performance parameters, retention, resolution, types of chromatography principles and application of Paper, Column, Affinity, Adsorption, Partition chromatography, TLC, ion exchange, GC and HPLC. Types of exchangers, DNA cellulose chromatography.

#### Electrophoresis

Physical basis of Electrophoresis, development, principles, types- moving boundary, gel, starch, polyacrylamide, non-denaturing and denaturing, electro - blotting. 2D-SDS PAGE and iso electric focusing. Agaraose gel – applications in DNA analysis and capillary electrophoresis.

#### Instrumentation for Biotechnology

Principle and application of Laminar Airflow system, autoclave - horizontal and vertical, hot air oven, incubator and types, flame photometer, nephlometer, fluorimeter, mass spectrometer and its detectors.

Тех	tt book(s):
1.	Upadhyay, A., Upadhyay, K. and Nath, N., "Biophysical Chemistry: Principles and Techniques", 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 2007.
2.	Wilson, K. and Walker, J., "Practical Biochemistry", 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 2008.
Ref	erence(s):
1.	Willard, H. H., Merritt, Jr. L., Dean, J. A. and Settle, Jr. F. A., "Instrumental Methods Analysis", 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, CBC Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 2007.
2.	Ewing, G.W., "Instrumental Methods of Chemistry Analysis", McGraw Hill Publication, New Delhi, 1989.

		K.S.Ranga	samy Col	lege of Techno	ology - Auton	omous		
			40 PH 0P	1 - Physics La	boratory			
	· · ·	Co	mmon to	ME, MC, CE, T	T, BT & NST			
Semester	н	ours / Wee	ek 🛛 🗖	Total hrs	Credit	Ma	aximum Ma	rks
	0 L	0	<u>Р</u> 3	45	2	50	ES 50	1 otai 100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To give exposure for understanding the various physical phenomena in mechanics, optics, materials science and properties of matter.</li> <li>To correlate the theoretical principles with application oriented studies.</li> </ul>						nics,	
Course Outcomes	At the 1. Know achie 2. Gras liquic 3. Imbit due gravi 4. Unde a flat New hollo the il 5. Com whicl 6. Know wedg 7. Unde in siz find t 8. Apply elect the p	te end of t v the conc eve a given p the know d motion be the prop to the pres ty erstand the t (glass pla ton's rings ws and he lumination prehend the h yields the v the conc ge. erstand the ze to its wa he waveler y the know rical energ potential an	he course cept of part a amount of vledge of d perty of sur ssure of co phenomer (te) and sp , the appli- ights on a me diffraction wavelengt concept of avelength, ngth of ligh vledge of s y, the app d perennia	students will frameters, such f deformation in ependency of v face tension and act on of interferer herical surfaces ication of which surface by cour on property of th of mercury spectre of light f a wave encour undergoing sca t and the particle semiconductor lication being the l renewable encourses and the particle and the parti	be able to as stress, s the given ma riscosity of a l ad capillarity a dhesion that of nee of light be s (Plano-conv h is an accu unting the ring light through pectral lines at between tw ntering an obs attering (diffra le size. thin films in he photovolta ergy source	train and e terial. iquid on its action in fluid causes the tween the tw ex lens) that rate measu gs and know a spectror vo reflected stacle (partic stacle (partic stacle stacle (partic	elastic limit density and d dynamics liquid to we wo reflected at produces re of the s ving the wa meter gratir l lights from cle) that is c articles and of optical e s employed	needed to velocity of , which are ork against d lights from puddles of ize of any velength of ng element n a thin air comparable to apply it energy into I as one of
			Lis	t of Experimer	nts			
<ol> <li>Determi</li> <li>Determi</li> <li>Determi</li> <li>Determi</li> <li>Compar</li> <li>Compar</li> <li>Determi</li> <li>Determi</li> <li>Determi</li> <li>Determi</li> <li>Determi</li> <li>Determi</li> </ol>	nation of Yo nation of Yo nation of rig ison of co-o ision of sur nation of sur nation of ra nation of w nation of w acteristics o	oung's mod oung's mod gidity modu efficient of face tensic adius of cur avelength ickness of avelength of Solar ce	dulus of a s dulus of a wi viscosity of on of two di vature of a of mercury a fiber by a of laser and II.	steel bar by unif cantilever (Pin & re by torsional p f two different lid fferent liquids b plano convex l spectral lines u air wedge. d particle size.	Form bending Microscope bendulum. quids by Poise y capillary rise ens using New Ising spectron	method. method). euille's meth e method. wton's rings neter grating	nod. g element.	
Lab Manual : 1. "Physics Lab	Manual", [	Departmen	t of Physic	s, KSRCT.				

		K.S.Ra	angasamy	College of T	echnology - A	Autonomous			
		40	ME 0P2 -	Engineering	Practices La	ooratory			
			C	common to al	l Branches				
Semester	H	lours / W	eek	Tatal has	Credit	N	1aximum Marks		
	L	Т	Р	Totarnis	С	CA	ES	Total	
II	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	• To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering								
Objective(S)	practices in Mechanical Engineering								
	At the end of the course, the student will be able to								
	1. Make a model of fitting like Square and V fitting using fitting tools								
Course	2. Make	a model	of carpenti	y like Doveta	il joint, and cro	ss lap joint us	sing carpentry to	ols	
Outcomes	3. Fabri	cate the r	nodels of s	heet metal in	sheet metal sh	nop.			
Outcomes	4. Prepa	are joints	by arc weld	ding					
	5. Cons	truct elec	trical wiring	circuit and d	emonstrate in	electrical wirin	ng section		
	6. Cons	truct the	water pipe	line in plumbir	ng shop				

#### Fitting

Safety aspects in Fitting, Study of tools and equipments, Preparation of models- Filing, Square, Vee.

#### Carpentry

Safety aspects in Carpentry, Study of tools and equipments, Preparation of models- Planning, Dove tail, Cross Lap.

#### Sheet Metal

Safety aspects in Sheet metal, Study of tools and equipments, Preparation of models- Scoope, Cone, Tray.

#### Welding

Safety aspects of welding, Study of arc welding equipments, Preparation of models -Lap, butt, T-joints. Study of Gas Welding and Equipments.

#### **Electrical Wiring And Plumbing**

Safety aspects of Electrical wiring, Study of Electrical Materials and wiring components, Wiring circuit for a lamp using single and stair case switches. Wiring circuit for fluorescent lamps, wiring circuit for 3 phase motor. Study of plumbing tools, assembly of G.I. pipes/ PVC and pipe fittings, Cutting of threads in G.I.Pipes/PVC by thread cutting dies.

#### Lab Manual:

1. "Engineering Practices Lab Manual", Department of Mechanical Engineering, KSRCT.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous							
		40 ME	0P1 - Eng	ineering Grapl	nics Labora	tory		
		Co	mmon to B	T, CS, EE, EC,	IT, NST & E	El		
Somester	Hours / Week		Total brs	Credit	M	aximum Ma	arks	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIs	С	CA	ES	Total
П	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To enable the students with various concepts like dimensioning, conventions and standards related to working drawings in order to become professionally efficient</li> <li>To impart the graphic skills for communicating concepts, ideas and designs of engineering products</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	At the 1. Use t 2. Draw 3. Draw 4. Draw 5. Deve 6. Conv 7. Sketo	e end of the he drawing the projecti the projecti the true of lop the later ert the picto the three	e course the instruments on of points on of simple section of s al surfaces rial views in dimensiona	e students wil s, drafting softw s, straight lines e solids olids of prism, pyran n to orthographi al view of solids	I be able to are and cons and plane su nid, cylinder c views given orthog	struct the co urfaces and cone graphic view	nics s.	

#### Introduction to Engineering Drawing

Introduction to Drafting Software, Drawing Sheet Layouts - Title Block - Lines - Dimensioning, Construction of Pentagon, Hexagon, Conic Sections. Construction of Ellipse and Parabola (Eccentricity method only) with tangent and normal. Introduction to cycloid Involutes of square and circle.

#### **Projection of Points, Lines And Planes**

Projection of points, straight lines and plane surfaces in first quadrant (parallel to one plane and inclined to other), true length, true inclinations.

#### **Projection of Solids**

Projection of solids of Prisms, Pyramids, Cylinder and Cone using change of position method (axis is parallel to one plane).

#### Section of Solids

Section of solids of Prisms, Pyramids, Cylinder and Cone by cutting plane inclined to one reference plane (base is on HP and axis perpendicular to HP), true shape of section.

#### **Development of Surfaces**

Development of lateral surfaces of simple and truncated solids: Prisms, Pyramids and Cones with square hole perpendicular to the axis.

#### **Orthographic Projection**

Theory of projection - Terminology, Method of projection – Introduction of First angle and Third angle projection. Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic views.

#### **Isometric Projection**

Principles of isometric projection, Isometric scale - isometric projections of simple solids - Prisms, Pyramids and Cones.

Text	t book(s):
1	Bhatt N.D., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 49 <sup>th</sup> edition, Anand, Gujarat, 2006.
2	Venugopal K., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2002.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Kulkani D.M, Rastogi A.P, Sarkar A.K, "Engineering Graphics with AutoCAD", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2009.
2	Natarajan K.V., "A textbook of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2006
3	Shah M.B. and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson Education, 2005.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
40 MA 007 - Fourier Series and Numerical Methods									
B. I ecn. Biotechnology									
Seme	ester		Hours / vvee	к	Total hrs	Credit	M		rks
		L		Р		С	CA	ES	lotal
		3	1	0	60	4	50	50	100
Obje	ctive(s)	<ul> <li>To teach students how to use Fourier series and Fourier transform for engineering discipline.</li> <li>To acquire analytical skills in the areas of one dimensional boundary value problems.</li> <li>To describe the concepts of solving system of equations.</li> <li>To solve initial value problems of ordinary differential equations numerically.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to         <ol> <li>Obtain the Fourier series expansion for the periodic function.</li> <li>Understand the notions of half – range Fourier series and harmonic analysis.</li> <li>Know about the procedure to find the solution of one-dimensional wave equation with zero or non-zero velocity.</li> <li>Understand the procedure to find the solution of one-dimensional heat equation with steady state or unsteady state condition.</li> <li>Apply Fourier transform technique and Parseval's identity for the continuous function.</li> <li>Discuss the Fourier sine and cosine transforms and properties of Fourier transforms.</li> <li>(i) Employ different techniques to find approximate roots of algebraic and transcendental equations of higher degrees.</li> <li>Solve the system of linear equations using direct methods</li> <li>(ii) Solve the system of linear equations using iterative methods.</li> <li>(ii) Find the largest Eigen value of a matrix of order 2x2 and 3x3.</li> <li>Apply different integration techniques to evaluate single definite integrals.</li> <li>Compute point wise solutions for initial value problem of first order ordinary differential equations</li> </ol></li></ul>									
Four Dirich value Bour Class equat Four	Fourier Series         Dirichlet's conditions – Fourier series – Odd and Even functions – Half range Fourier series – Root mean square value of a function – Parseval's identity – Harmonic analysis.         Boundary Value Problems         Classification of second order quasi-linear partial differential equations – Solution of one-dimensional wave equation – Solution of one-dimensional heat equation.								
Fouri Conv Solut Newt value Nume Nume solvir corre	er transfor olution the tion of Eq on-Raphs od – Gau s of a mat erical Inte ods: Taylo ng first ord ctor metho book(s):	rm pair – F eorem – Pa <b>Juations a</b> on method ss-Jordan trix by pow- <b>egration A</b> gration by pr series m er equation od.	ourier trans inseval's ide <b>nd Eigen V</b> a – Regula fa method – er method. <b>nd Initial Va</b> Trapezoida ethod – Eu n – Multi ste	sform of sim entity. alue Proble alsi method Iterative me al and Sim ler method ep methods:	nple functions – em – Horner's meth ethods: Gauss- ems pson's 1/3 and – Modified Euler Milne's predicto	Fourier sine od – Solutior lacobi metho 3/8 rules – r method – F r and correct	and cosine tra n of linear sys od – Gauss-S Romberg's fourth order R for method – A	ansform – F tem: Gauss teidel metho method – S unge-Kutta Adam's pred	Properties – elimination od – Eigen Single step method for ictor and
Iext	DOOK(S):	DC "Link	r Engineeri	a Mathama	tice" 10nd Editia	n Khanna Du	blishera Now	Dolbi 2012	
-	Krevszi	u.ə, ⊓ig∩e a.F. "Advar	ced Engineerii	ering Mathe	matics" 9th Editio	n, Khanna Pu on, John Wiley	v & Sons (Asis	) Limited No	ew Delhi
2 3	Reprint Grewal New De	2012. B.S and G elhi, 2007.	rewal J.S, "N	lumerical me	ethods in Enginee	ering and Scie	ence", 9th Editi	on, Khanna	Publishers,
Refer	Veerara	aian T "Enc	lineering Ma	thematics-II	I" 2nd Edition T	ata McGraw-⊦	lill Publishing (	Company Lir	nited New
1 2	Delhi, 2 Bali N.F	2008. P and Manis w Delhi, 20	sh Goyal, "A 14.	Text book c	f Engineering Ma	thematics", 9	th Edition, Lak	shmi Publica	itions Pvt
3	Kandas New De	amy P, Thi hi, 2003.	agavathy K	and Gunava	athi K, "Numerica	l Methods", 3r	d Edition, S.C	hand & Com	pany Ltd,
4	Subram	naniam N, "	Numerical M	lethods", SC	M Publisher, 2nd	Edition, Erod	le, 2010.		

	I	K.S.Ranga	samy Coll	ege of Techr	ology - Autor	nomous		
			40 BT	301 - Bioche	mistry			
			B.Teo	ch. Biotechn	ology			
Semester	Н	ours / Wee	k	Tatalhas	Credit	N	laximum Ma	irks
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total
	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To in Engin</li> <li>To le</li> <li>To ex</li> </ul>	npart conce neering. arn basic p kamine the	ept on Prote principles in classificati	biological monositical monositicative de la construcción de la construc	ng, Biochemica blecules and its al molecules w	al Engineer s structure vith referan	ing and Enz	yme abolism.
Course Outcomes	At the e 1. pronou superr 2. recogr charac 3. compr 4. catego 5. illustra predict 6. calcula 7. recons 8. explair 9. descril and A tissue 10. explici- oxidat	nd of the of unce major nolecular c nize the diff cteristics th ehend the s orize the typ te how con t the energ ate the energ ate the energ the conve of the conve of the purp TP synthas distribution ate how the	course, the types of bi omponents erent types at make the structural fu- bes of nucle nmon foods y content a rgy yield from habolism of ersion of es tose of the e, their sub accellular A corylation.	e students wi ochemical mo found in cell of biochemic em indispensi unctions and bic acids and stuffs are turn nd value of d om the catabo f the essential sential build b electron trans ostrates and p TP:ADP ratio	ill be able to blecules, includ s. al molecules a ble for life. broperties of p their specialize ed into metabo ifferent classes blism of biomol l building block blocks to speci port chain (pai roducts, their of regulates the	ling small, and know the roteins. ed structure olic energy s of chemic ecules. as of life. alized prod rticularly co cellular locator rate of ATF	large and heir essentia es. and will be a al compound lucts. omplexes I, I alization, and P production	I chemical able to ds. II, and IV) d their by

#### **Biomolecules I**

Carbohydrates: Classification, basic chemical structure, Structure and function of major lipid subclassesacylglycerols, circulating lipids, Separation techniques Lipoproteins, chylomicrons, LDL, HDL, and VLDL. Vitamins and Co-enzymes: Classification, water-soluble and fat-soluble vitamins, coenzyme forms.

#### Biomolecules II

Proteins: Structure and Classification of Proteins. Primary structure, Secondary structure, Tertiary structure and Quaternary structure, aggregated proteins, Structural importance in function, Denaturation and Renaturation. Nucleic acids: Structure of nucleic acids, Structure of DNA, specialized secondary structures, Principle kinds of RNA and their structures.

#### Carbohdrates And Lipid Metabolism

Glycolysis: Anaerobic pathway of glucose metabolism, energy balance sheet and regulation, Citric acid cycle: Aerobic pathway of glucose metabolism. Alternate pathways of carbohydrate metabolism: Pentose phosphate pathway. Lipid metabolism: Fatty acid metabolism, Beta oxidation of saturated and unsaturated fatty acids, energetics of beta oxidation.Other types of fatty acid oxidation. Biosynthesis of lipid and cholesterol. Numerical problems on energy balance sheets.

#### Nitrogen Metabolism

Oxidative degradation of amino acids: Transamination, oxidative deamination, decarboxylation, Biosynthesis of urea, conversion of amino acids in to specilazed products: Spermine, DOPA, Dopamine, Epinephrine, Nor epinephrine, Hippurate. Biosynthesis of Purine and pyrimidine nucleotides: Denovo and salvage pathway Purine and pyrimidine degradation.

#### **Bioenergetics**

Electrochemical potential and redox reaction, Mitochondrial electron transport chain, oxidative phosphorylation, chemical coupling, conformation coupling and chemiostatic theories for oxidative phosphorylation, uncouplers and inhibitors of respiratory chain. Numerical problems based on the above.

#### Text book(s):

1	Lehninger "Principles of Biochemistry", David L. Nelson and Michael M. Cox. Palgrave Macmillan,
I	Freeman, Low Price Edition, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2007
Refe	erence(s):
1	"Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry", Robert K. Murray, Daryl K. Granner and Victor W. Rodwell.
I	McGraw Hill Lange, International edition, 27 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2006.
2	Lubert Stryer, "Biochemistry", 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, W. H. Freeman and Co., New York, USA, 2002.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
	40 BT 302 - Microbiology								
B.Tech. Biotechnology									
Somostor	Ho	ours / Wee	ek	Total bra	Credit	M	Maximum Marks		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total	
III	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To impart the knowledge about the microorganisms and its classifications.</li> <li>To learn basic aspects of microbial growth, development and metabolism.</li> <li>Recognize and label the applications of microorganisms for industrial applications.</li> </ul>								
Course Outcomes	At the e1.outlin2.gener3.classi4.identi5.know6.elucio7.delive8.chara9.illustraorgan10.priorit	e the exis alize the l fy microod fy the mic the nutriti late the pro- cterize an ate the ap ic and inc ize bioren	tence of va basics of s rganisms b roorganisr onal requi attern of gu esses inve timicrobia plications organic cor nediation p	arious types of mi atructural organization based on Bergey's ns by staining me rements for cultur rowth curve and g olved in sterilization l agents to contro of primary and se npounds process using mic	croorganism ation and rep s manual and thods. ing microorg prowth kinetic con, preservat I their growth econdary met	s in the worl roduction of d Whittaker's anisms cs of microbe tion and san tabolites in the llution contro	d. microorgani s concept. es. itation of mic he productio	sms robes n of	

#### Introduction to Microbiology

Basics of microbial existence; structural organization and multiplication of bacteria- cell wall, flagella, endospore- actinomycetes, mycoplasma, archeabacteria, viruses, bacteriophage - lytic and lysogeny, algae, fungi, yeast, lichens and protozoan.

#### **Classification and Identification of Microorganisms**

Classification systems- phenetic, numerical, phylogenetic. Major characteristics used in taxonomy. Bergey's manual of determinative bacteriology. Identification of bacteria; staining methods- Gram's staining, capsule staining and fungal staining, preservation of microorganisms.

#### **Microbial Nutrition and Growth**

Nutritional requirements of bacteria - carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, sulphur. Nutritional classification of bacteria. Different media used for bacterial culture; The mathematics of growth - generation time, kinetics of growth-mean generation time (g) and mean growth rate constant (k) - calculations. Influence of environmental factors on growth - pH, temperature, pressure, oxygen and salt. Measurement of microbial growth - cell mass and cell numbers.

#### Control of Microorganisms

Sterilization and disinfection - Physical methods and Chemical methods; assessment of chemical disinfectantphenol coefficient test; host - microbe interactions; anti-bacterial, anti-fungal and anti-viral agents, mechanism and mode of action - drug resistance; clinically important microorganisms.

#### Industrial and Environmental Application

Primary metabolites and secondary metabolites and their applications; Industrial production of Streptomycin; Citric acid, Vitamin B12 and Steroid biotransformation; Role of microorganisms in Industrial effluent treatment – Microorganisms and pollution control, bioleaching; biofertilizer.

Text	book(s):								
1	Prescott, L.M., Harley, J.P. and Klein, D.A. "Microbiology", 7th edition, TATA McGraw-Hill Publications,								
I	New Delhi, India, 2010.								
2	Pelczar, M.J., Chan, E.C.S. and Krieg, M.R. "Microbiology: An application Based Approach". TATA								
2	McGraw-Hill Publications, New Delhi, India, 2005.								
0	Crueger, W. and Crueger, A. "Biotechnology: A text book of Industrial Microbiology". 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Panima								
3	Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, India, 2004.								
Refe	rence(s):								
	Black, J.G. "Microbiology: Principles and Explorations". 6 <sup>th</sup> edition. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, Singapore,								
1	2004.								
-	Kamal, Rao, G.P. and Modi, D.R. "Concepts of Microbiology". International Book Distributing Co.,								
2	Lucknow, India, 2005.								

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous											
40 BT 303 - Food Biotechnology											
	B.Tech. Biotechnology										
Somostor	Hours / Week		ek	Total bro	Credit	Ma	Maximum Marks				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIs	С	CA	ES	Total			
III	3	0	0	45	3	50	50 100 essing principles,				
	• To g	gain basic	knowledge	in select various	aspects of foc	d processir	ng principles	,			
Objective(s)	equ	ipments a	nd food eng	gineering operation	ons in food ind	ustries.					
Objective(3)	<ul> <li>To interpret the characteristics of various for preservation techniques.</li> </ul>										
	Recognize and label the role of various agencies applied in food processing.										
	At the end of the course, the students will be able to										
	1. illust	rate the ba	asic concep	ots of food proces	ssing technolog	gy and quali	ty improven	nent.			
	2. differentiate the various types of advance food processing methods like pulse electric field,										
	ultra high pressure, modified atmosphere storage and packing.										
	3. learn the properties food and processing theory										
	4. investigate the importance of preparative, food conversion operation and the equipments										
	F know	ed to 100d	processing	noustries.	od products cu	ch ac papa	or buttor io	o croom			
Course	j. Kilov jam	ielly squa	sh sauce:	and fruit juice not	eu producis su wders	ch as paries		e cream,			
Outcomes	6. infer	the conce	of and proc	cessina technique	es of bakery, n	neat and po	ultry proces	sina			
	tech	nology.		g to chinqui		iour and po		09			
	7. learr	n the impor	tance of fo	od fermentation t	technology and	d processing	g methods o	of			
	ferm	ented food	ls.				-				
	8. delin	eate the re	esearch foo	cusing area such	as probiotics a	and applicat	ion of enzyr	ne in			
	food	industry.									
	9. dete	rmine the	concept of	sensory evaluation	on responsible	for food qu	ality.				
	10. desc	ribe the ty	pes and re	gulation of organ	izations dealin	g with quali	ty assurance	e and			
	tood	satety.									

#### **Principles of Food Processing**

Principles and methods of food preservation; thermal processing of food - 12D concept - blanching - pasteurisation - canning; freezing - evaporation - dehydration - radiation, pulse electric field - ultra high pressure - Modified atmosphere storage and packing, Food additives.

#### **Food Engineering Operations**

Properties of foods and processing theory - liquid, solid and gases: density, specific gravity, viscosity, surface activity - rheology and texture, flavour. Storage and transport, Raw material preparative operation - theory and equipments used: cleaning, grading, peeling. Food conversion operation - size reduction, mixing, emulsification, filtration, membrane separation, extraction, crystallization.

#### Application of Food Processing

Technology of milk and milk products - processing of market milk: Types of milk products: paneer, butter, Ice cream, Vegetables and Fruits processing technology - Jam, jelly, squash, sauce and fruit juice powders. Recent trends in meat processing - post-mortem changes- meat tenderization - poultry processing. Baking technology: Bread, Cake and Biscuit preparation.

#### **Fermentation Technology**

Food fermentation - general principles- culture maintenance. Production process of fermented foods - Cheese, Yoghurt, sauerkraut, pickles; Industrial production of alcoholic beverages: beer and wine - non-alcoholic beverages - tea. Oriental fermented foods. Microorganisms as food: probiotics and prebiotics, single cell protein. Applications of enzymes in food processing.

#### Food Quality and Management

Sensory evaluation of food quality: appearance, textural, flavour factors - Nine hedonic scale - Food safety - Organizations dealing with inspection, Certification and quality assurance, Food safety standards: WHO, FPO, MMPO, HACCP, GMP, FSSAI.

Tex	t book(s):
•	Fellows, P.J., "Food processing Technology - Principle and Practice" second edition, Wood head
1	publishing limited, Cambridge, 2005.
2	Dennis, R.H. "Food process Engineering" The AVI publishing co., Connecticut. 1971.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Frazier, W.C and Westhoff, "Food Microbiology", Tata McGraw – Hill. New Delhi, 1988.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous											
40 BT 304 - Principles of Chemical Engineering											
B.Tech. Biotechnology											
Somostor	F	lours / We	ek	Total bra	Credit	Maximum Marks					
Semester	L	K.S.Rangasamy College of Ted40 BT 304 - Principles of ClB.Tech. BiotecHours / WeekTotal hrsLTP31060To impart concept on material balance To learn basic principles in mechanica application. To identity and understand the fluid traAt the end of the course, the students outline the basics of material balance demonstrate the basic steps in energy accompanying chemical reactions analyze the problems on heat capacitie demonstrate the size reduction equipm calculate the power requirement in size classify the fluids and analyze the char interpret the mechanical energy balance illustrate the types and performance of design packed and fluidized bed colum	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total				
	3	1	0	60	4	50	50	100			
	• Toi	mpart con	cept on ma	terial balance an	d Energy bala	nce.					
Objective(s)	• To l	earn basic	principles	in mechanical op	perations with i	reference to	classificati	on and			
Objective(S)	арр	lication.									
	<ul> <li>To identity and understand the fluid transport through various methods.</li> </ul>										
	At the end of the course, the students will be able to										
	1. outline the basis of units and dimensions for unit operations and unit processes										
	2. analy	/ze the ba	sics of mate	erial balance calo	culations with a	and without o	chemical re	actions			
	3. demo	onstrate th	e basic ste	ps in energy bala	ance calculatio	ns and enth	alpy chang	es			
	acco	mpanying	chemical re	eactions							
Course	4. analy	/ze the pro	o cizo rodu	eat capacities a	nd energy bala	ance calcula Iveic	tions				
Outcomes	5. demo	late the p		ement in size rec	and sieve and	iysis ont and size	separation	of solids			
	7 class	ifv the flui	ds and ana	lyze the characte	ristics of fluids		separation	101301103			
	8. inter	oret the m	echanical e	nergy balance a	nd frictional los	ses in pipe	fittinas				
	9. illust	rate the ty	pes and pe	rformance of pur	nps		5				
	10. desig	n packed	and fluidize	d bed column fo	r pressure drop	and minim	um fluidizat	ion			
	veloc	ity calcula	tions								

#### **Fundamental Concepts and Material Balance**

Unit operations and unit processes; units and dimensions, basic laws, unit conversion; Material balance: guidelines for material balance calculations; material balance with and without chemical reactions; calculations in unit conversion and material balance with / without chemical reactions. Basic of recycling and bypass in unit operations.

#### **Energy Balance**

Basic steps in energy balance calculations; heat capacities, enthalpy changes accompanying chemical reactions-heat of reaction, heat of formation, heat of combustion and Hess law; adiabatic processes; problems on heat capacities and energy balance calculations.

#### **Mechanical Operations**

Size reduction: classification, laws of size reduction, equipments; sieve analysis: screening, differential and cumulative sieve analysis; problems in power requirement of size reduction equipments and screen effectiveness; storage of solids-bin, silo & hopper. Separation of solids based on specific properties: Gravity settling, Classifier, Cyclones, Jigging, and froth flotation.

#### Flow of Fluids

Nature of fluids: classification, hydrostatic equilibrium, application of fluid statics; concept of viscosity; concept of boundary layer; equation of continuity, mechanical energy balance for steady flow-Bernoulli's equation; friction factor, frictional losses in laminar flow and turbulent flow, fric tional losses in pipe fittings.

#### Fluid Transport and Flow Through Packed Bed / Fluidized Bed

Pumps: Types-centrifugal pump and positive displacement pumps; Packed bed: flow through porous mediapressure drop calculations, Ergun equation, Kozeny carman equation, Burke-Plummer equation, Fluidization: principle; types, minimum fluidization velocity and applications.

Tex	t book(s):
1	Gavhane K.A., "Introduction to Process Calculation", Nirali prakashan Publication, New Delhi, 2008.
2	McCabe, W.L., Smith, J.C, Harriot, P., "Unit Operations In Chemical Engineering", 7th edition, McGraw-
2	Hill Inc., New Delhi, 2004.
2	Salil K ghosal, Shyamal K sanyal, Siddhartha Datta, "Introduction to Chemical Engineering", Tata
3	McGraw-Hill Publication, New Delhi, 2011.
Ref	erence(s):
1	Geankoplis C.J., "Transport Processes and Unit Operations", Prentice Hall India, New Delhi, 2002.
2	Bhatt, B.I., Vora S.M., "Stoichiometry", 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publication, New Delhi, 2004.

	K	.S. Ranga	samy C	ollege of Te	chnology - A	Autonomo	us				
40 PH 008 - Applied Physics											
Common to all Branches											
Semester III Objective(s) Course Outcomes	Hou	ırs / Week		Total bra	Credit		Maximum M	arks			
	L	Т	Р	TOLATINS	С	CA	ES	Total			
	3	0	0	45	3	50	50 50 100				
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To enh physics</li> <li>To ena studies</li> </ul>	ance stud s ble the stu s	ents' kno Idents to	owledge of th	eoretical and theoretical p	l modern te orinciples w	chnological a	aspects in n oriented			
Course Outcomes	At the end 1. explain t 2. identify t 3. explain th their fab 4. describe 5. explain t 6. identify t 7. explain t 8. describe 9. classify t 10. give su	of the co he princip he applica he propaga rication. the fibre of he produc he industr he develo the conce the sound ggestions	urse the le of lase ations of ation of l optic cor tion and ial and n opment o epts of n and ana for build	e students we er emission a lasers. ights in fibre of neurication of nedical applie f quantum the uclear physic lyze its chara lings with good	<b>vill be able to</b> nd classificat optic cables, link, its applie ultrasonic wa cations of ultr eory and its a s and identific acteristics od acoustics	D tion of lase classifications cations and aves. asonic way applications y the eleme	rs on of fibre, sp light propaga ves.  entary particle	licing and ation losses. es.			
Laser Technol	logy										
Introduction – I	Principle of s	pontaneou	us emiss	ion, stimulate	ed absorptior	n and emiss	sion – Einstei	in's co-efficient			
(derivation)-pop	oulation inve	ersion-pur	nping m	echanisms –	<ul> <li>Types of I</li> </ul>	asers: Nd:	YAG, Semic	onductor laser			
(homo junction	and hetero	junction),	CO <sub>2</sub> las	ser – Industr	ial applicatio	ns: Lasers	in welding,	cutting, drilling			
and soldering-	Medical ap	oplications	: laser	endoscopy,-	Holography	: Construc	tion and rec	construction of			
hologram – App	lications.										

#### Fiber Optics and Sensors

Principles – Cone Of Acceptance, numerical aperture (derivation)- Modes of propagation –Fabrication: Crucible-crucible technique - Classification: based on materials, modes and refractive index profile– Splicing – types of splicing- Losses in optical fiber – Light sources for fiber optics – Detectors – Fiber optical communication links(Block diagram) – Advantage of fiber optical cable over copper cables- Fiber optic sensors-principle-liquid level sensors- Temperature, Displacement, measurement.

#### **Ultrasonics and Applications**

Introduction-Properties-Production: Magnetostriction effect, magnetostriction generator- piezoelectric effect, piezoelectric generator – Ultrasonic detection- acoustical grating-Applications: Cavitation, cleaning, SONAR,– Non destructive testing: Pulse echo system, through transmission, resonance system- Medical applications: cardiology, neurology, ultrasonic imaging (A, B and TM- Scan).

#### Quantum and Nuclear Physics

Quantum physics: Introduction – de-Broglie hypothesis –Matter waves– Uncertainty principle, application: single slit experiment – wave function-physical significance-Schrodinger's wave equation: Time dependent and time independent – Particle in a box (one dimensional and three dimensional)–Microscopy: Scanning Electron Microscope.

**Nuclear Physics:** Introduction, atomic nucleus, nuclear force, nuclear density, atomic mass unit - mass defect - Binding energy-Nuclear fission-Energy released in fission- Stellar energy-elementary particles:Leptons, Hadrons: Mesons and Baryons

#### Acoustics

Text book

Introduction-Classification of sound – Characteristics of musical sound – sound intensity level – Weber-Fechner law – loudness level and intensity: Bel, Decibel–Reverberation – Reverberation time – Sabine's formula (derivation) – sound absorption coefficient measuring method -Absorption co-efficient (derivation)– Factors affecting the acoustics of buildings and their remedies - basic requirements for acoustically good halls - acoustical materials.

IOA	Source
1.	V.Rajendran, Engineering Physics, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi, 2011
Refe	rence(s) :
1.	Jeremy Bernstein, Paul M.Fishbane, Stephen Gasiorowicz, Modern Physics, Pearson Education, 2009.
2.	S.Kalainathan, A.Ruban kumar, Physics for Engineers, RBA publications, Chennai, 2010.
3.	A.Arumugham, Engineering Physics, Anuradha Agencies, Chennai, 2005.

	٢	(.S.Ranga	samy Coll	ege of Techno	logy - Auton	omous			
40 BT 3P1 - Biochemistry Laboratory									
	B. I ech. Biotechnology Hours / Week Credit Maximum Marks								
Semester			ek P	Total hrs	Credit	CA	ximum ivia	rks Total	
	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>• To determine the characteristics features of various molecules with reference to its analytical characters.</li> <li>• To evaluate and estimate the biological molecules through various methods.</li> <li>• To analyze the level of various elements through suitable standards</li> </ul>							o its	
	At the e	nd of the	course. th	e students will	be able to				
At the end of the course, the students will be able to1. carry out experiments follow directions, manipulate materials and lab apparatus, record data etc2. elucidate the fundamental analysis of carbohydrates qualitatively.3. determine the total carbohydrate content in cereals by anthrone method.4. describe the major views to estimate the amount of proteins by Lowry's method.5. calculate approximately the amount of cholesterol and interpret the results using Zak's method6. interpret the amount of creatinine present in the sample using Jaff's method.7. apply the methodology implemented using DAM method to estimate the amount of urea in the given sample.8. predict and interpret the results by estimating the amount of DNA using diphenylamine method.9. extract and estimate the amount of lipids Folch <i>et al.</i> , method.10.analyze the amount of microelements in soil sample using Flame photometer.									
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Lis	st of experimer	nts	5 1			
<ol> <li>List of experiments</li> <li>Calibration of glass wares- pipettes, burettes and volumetric flasks (demonstration) and Preparation of solutions: 1)percentage solutions, 2) molar solutions, 3) normal solutions</li> <li>Standardisation of pH meter, preparation of buffers.</li> <li>Qualitative analysis:         <ul> <li>Carbohydrates- general reactions of carbohydrates.</li> <li>Determination of total Carbohydrate content in cereal by anthrone method.</li> <li>Estimation protein by Lowry's method</li> <li>Estimation of cholesterol by Zak's method</li> <li>Estimation of urea by Dam method</li> <li>Estimation of DNA by diphenylamine method</li> <li>Estimation of lipids by Folch method</li> </ul> </li> </ol>									
Lab Manual:		Introductio	n to Prostic	al Biochomistr	/" Narosa Du	blishing Ha	me Now D	olhi	
1 1996. 2 2001.	u, P., "Anal	ytical Bioc	hemistry ar	nd Separation T	echniques", ł	Kalaivani Pri	nters, Tam	il Nadu,	

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
40 BT 3P2 - Microbiology Laboratory										
B.Tech. Biotechnology										
Semester		Hours / We	ек	Total hrs	Credit					
	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100		
	To understand the growth and development of microorganisms through various									
	culturing methods.									
Objective(s)	To evaluate and estimate the presence and omnipotence of microbes through various samples									
	• To	analyze th	ie growth ar	nd development	of microbe w	ith referenc	e to timefra	me.		
	At the	end of the	e course, t	ne students will	be able to					
	1. illus	strate the s	teps involve	ed in developing	culture medi	um for the g	rowth of mi	crobes		
	unc	ler in vitro								
	2. der	nonstrate t	he basic ste	eps involved in p	ure culture te	chniques	the street			
	3. Inte	form an ex	interent type	es of staining tec	nniques for t	ne identifica	ation of baci	eria I		
	5. apr	olv a suitab	le methodo	loav to grow and	aerobic ordan	isms in the	laboratory	I		
	6. out	line the pro	ocess for iso	plation of microor	rganisms from	n soil capat	ole of produ	cing		
Course	enzymes									
Outcomes	7. adapt biochemical characterization for identification microbes through IMViC and									
	carbohydrate fermentation test									
	<ul> <li>o. Illustrate the water quality analysis through Most Probable Number test</li> <li>9 examine the milk quality through Methylene Blue Reduction Test</li> </ul>									
	10. demonstrate the antibiotic sensitivity test for the selected pathogens									
	11. illustrate the different growth phase of microorganisms through turbidity method									
	12. plan an experiment to find out the effect of different parameters on the growth of									
	mic	robes								
			Lis	t of experiment	S					
		. I								
1. Prepar	ation of c	ulture med	ia – compie	x, synthetic and	selective me	dia.				
2. Cultiva	ation of m	icroorganis	sms – agar	slant, streak plat	e and spread	l plate.				
3. Gram'	's staining	– Gram p	ositive and	Gram negative b	acteria.					
4. Funga	al staining	<ul> <li>Lacto ph</li> </ul>	nenol cotton	blue staining of	Yeast and M	old.				
5. Cultiva	ation of ar	naerobes.								
6. Isolati	on of enzy	/me produ	cing microo	rganisms from s	oil.					
7. Carbo	hydrate fe	ermentation	n test.							
8. IMViC	Test.									
9. Rapid	detection	of bacterio	ological qua	lity of water sam	ples – Most	Probable N	umber test (	(MPN).		
10. Qualit	y analysis	of milk sa	mples - Me	thylene Blue Red	duction Test (	(MBRT)				
11. Antibio	otic sensit	ivity test.								
12. Deterr	mination c	of microbial	l growth.							
13. Effect	of pH, ter	nperature	and UV on	microbial growth						
Text Book:										
Cappuccino, J.G. and Sherman, N. "Microbiology: A Laboratory Manual". 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition. Pearson Education, New Delhi, India, 2004.										

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous												
40 BT 3P3 - Food Biotechnology Laboratory												
B.Tech. Biotechnology												
Semester		Hours / We	ek	Total hrs	Credit	N	/laximum Ma	arks				
	L		P	45	С 2	CA 50	ES	I otal				
			the propert	40	2	50 c for vorio	00 Us food mat	oriale				
Objective(	• To e • To e vege • To in	<ul> <li>To evaluate the preparation process of various food materials using fruits and vegetables.</li> <li>To identify the steps involved in the preparation of various bakery and dairyproducts.</li> </ul>										
Course Outcomes	At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. assess the process of blanching through qualitative analysis         2. examine the drying rate of given food materials         3. demonstrate the preparation of osmotic dehydrated products         4. identify the method for preparation of jam and its quality evaluation.         5. demonstrate the process of squash preparation using seasonally available fruits         6. delineate the production process and sensory evaluation of doughnuts         7. interpret dough rising capacity of yeast in bread making process         8. describe the method of preparation of paneer using milk         9. outline the method of preparation of pickles using vegetables											
List of experiments												
<ol> <li>Qualitative test for checking of blanching</li> <li>Experiments on determination of drying rate of given food materials</li> <li>Experiment on preparation of osmotic dehydrated products</li> <li>Experiment on preparation and quality evaluation of jam.</li> <li>Preparation of squash using seasonally available fruits</li> <li>Production and sensory evaluation of doughnuts</li> <li>Determination of dough rising capacity of yeast</li> <li>Preparation of paneer using milk</li> <li>Preparation of pickles using vegetables</li> <li>Experiment on preparation of Sauerkraut as fermented food</li> </ol>												
Reference	Reference(s):											
1 Sharr Labor	na Shri, Mulv atory Experi	vaney Stevr ments, Wile	n J and Riz ey Inter-Sci	vi Syed S.H., Fo ence, New York	ood Process E , 1999.	ngineering	g: Theory an	nd				
2 Girdh Agricu	ari Lai, Sidda Iltural Resea	appa G.S. a arch, New D	and Tandor Delhi. 1986.	n.L., "Preservatio	on of Fruits an	d Vegetab	les", Indian	Council of				

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation									R2	2014		
Depar	rtment	Biotechnology	Programme Code & Name B.Tech. Biotech							otechnology		
Semester III												
Col	ırse	O		F	lours/V	Veek	Credit	Ма	aximun	n Marl	larks	
Code		Course Nai	ne	L	Т	Р	С	СА	ES		Total	
40 TI	P 0P1	Career Compe Developme	0	0	2	0	100	00		100		
Objec	tive(s)	To enhance emplo	yability skills	s and t	o deve	op care	er comp	petency				
Unit – 1	Wr	Written Communication – Part 1									Hrs	
Usage of noun, pronoun, adjective (Comparative Forms), Verb, Adjectives, Adverb, Tenses, Articles and Preposition - Change of Voice - Change of Speech - Synonyms & Antonyms - One Word Substitution - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Odd Man Out <b>Materials:</b> Instructor Manual, Word Power Made Easy Book									, e	8		
Unit – 2	Writ	tten Communication	– Part 2									
Analogies - Sentence Formation - Sentence Completion - Sentence Correction - Idioms & Phrases - Jumbled Sentences, Letter Drafting (Formal Letters) - Reading Comprehension(Level 1) - Contextual Usage - Materials: Instructor Manual, Word Power Made Fasy Book									I	6		
Unit – 3 Written Communication – Part 3												
Jumbled Sentences, Letter Drafting (Formal Letters) - Foreign Language Words used in English Spelling & Punctuation (Editing) Materials: Instructor Manual, News Papers									1	4		
Unit – 3 Oral Communication – Part 1												
Self Introduction - Situational Dialogues / Role Play (Telephonic Skills) - Oral Presentations- Prepared -'Just A Minute' Sessions (JAM) Materials: Instructor Manual. News Papers										6		
Unit – 5	Ora	I Communication – F	Part 2									
Descril Book F Materi	bing Obje Review <b>als:</b> Instru	cts / Situations / Peop uctor Manual, News P	le, Informati apers	on Tra	insfer -	Picture	e Talk - N	lews Pape	er and		6	
									Tota	I	30	
Evalua	ation Crit	eria	[									
S.No.		Particular			T	est Po	rtion				Marks	
1	Evalua Written	Evaluation 150 Questions – 30 Questions from Unit 1 & 2, 20Written TestQuestions from Unit 5, (External Evaluation)									50	
2	Evalua Oral Co	tion 2 ommunication 1	Self Intro (External	ductio Evalu	n, Role ation by	Play & y Englis	Picture sh and M	Talk from IBA Dept)	Unit-3		30	
3	Evalua Oral Co	tion 3 ommunication 2	Book Rev (External	view & Evalu	Prepai ation b	ed Spe	ech fron sh and M	n Unit-4 IBA Dept)			20	
						~		• /	Tota	I	100	
Refer 1.	ence Boc Aggarwal Reprint 2	<b>)ks</b> , R.S. "A Modern Appi 009, S.Chand & Co Li	roach to Ver td., New Del	bal and Ihi.	d Non-v	verbal F	Reasonin	g", Revise	ed Editi	on 200	)8,	

2. Word Power Made Easy by Norman Lewis W.R. GOYAL Publications

Note :

- Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments(5Assignments/week)
- Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough work pages
- Each Assignment has 20 questions from Unit 1, 2 and Unit 5 and 5 questions from Unit 3 and 4
- Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
40 MA 012 - Probability and Statistics										
B.Tech. Biotechnology										
Semester	Hours / We		ek	Total hrs	Credit	M	Maximum Marks			
Centester	L	Т	Р	Total III3	С	CA	ES	Total		
IV	3	1	0	60	4	50	50	100		
	• To	o acquire sk	ills in hand	dling situations ir	nvolving rando	om variable	S			
Objective(s)	• To	<ul> <li>To familiarize the students with various methods in hypothesis testing</li> </ul>								
	• To	<ul> <li>To learn how to use control charts to monitor discrete data</li> </ul>								
	A	At the end of the course, the students will be able to								
	1. acquire the knowledge of random variable and moment generating function.									
	2. apply discrete and continuous probability distributions to calculate the probability.									
	3. compute marginal and conditional distributions for discrete and continuous random									
Course	Valiables									
Outcomes	4. calculate the Covariance, Correlation and the Regression.									
Outcomes	5. Test the statistical hypothesis using Land F distributions.									
	0. ie 7 or	<ul> <li>test the statistical hypothesis for goodness of it using chi-square test.</li> </ul>								
		7. analyze the variance of factors using CRD and RBD.								
	0. ai			speriment using	Laun Square.					
	9. 00		a interpret	quality control ch	ians.					
	10. ac	quire the K	nowieage	or statistical soft	ware.					
Probability and	d Distrik	outions								

Random variable – Probability mass function – Probability density function – Moment generating function – Standard Distributions – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Gamma and Normal distributions.

#### **Two Dimensional Random Variables**

Marginal distribution – Conditional distribution – Covariance – Correlation – Rank Correlation – Regression.

#### Testing of Hypothesis

Test of significance of small samples – Student's 't' test – Single mean and Difference of means – F- test – Chi-square test – Goodness of fit – Independence of attributes.

#### **Design of Experiments**

Analysis of variance – One way classification – Completely randomised design – Two way classification – Randomised block design – Latin square.

#### **Quality Control and Statistical Software**

Control charts – Mean  $(\overline{X})$  chart – Range (R) chart – P chart – nP chart – C chart – Statistical software – SPSS – MATLAB – R – XLSTAT.

#### Text book(s):

1	Gupta S.C and Kapoor V.K., "Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics", 11th Edition, S Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
2	Richard A Johnson, "Miller & Freund's Probability and Statistics for Engineers", 7th Edition, Prentice- Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2006.
3	Veerarajan T., "Probability, Statistics and Random Process", 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2008.
Refer	ence(s):
1	Walpole R.E. Myers, R.H. Myers, R.S.L. and Ye K., "Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", 7th Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2002.
2	Mille I.R and Freund J.E., "Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 1995.
3	Subramaniam N., "Probability and Statistics", 2nd Edition, SCM Publications, Erode.

			K.S.Ranga	asamy Col	lege of Techn	ology - Autor	nomous				
40 BT 401 - Cell and Molecular Biology											
B.Tech. Biotechnology											
Semester		F	lours / We	ek	Total hrs	Credit	N CA	laximum M	arks		
1\/		∟ ૨			15		50 50	E0 50	1 Otal 100		
IV		J To i	mpart cond	Cent on stri	icture types ar	d transport of	the cell	50	100		
Objective(s)	•	To I chro	earn basic omosomes understand	principles I the conce	in cell division, pts of gene reg	signaling and	molecular s expressio	structure of n.	f genes and		
Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>To understand the concepts of gene regulation and its expression.</li> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to         <ol> <li>draw the cell wall structure of prokaryotes and eukaryotes and demonstrate the models of plasma membrane.</li> <li>discuss the proteins involved in cell permeability and apply the knowledge of concentration gradient to describe transport of small molecules in cell.</li> <li>explain the process of cell cycle and demonstrate the mechanisms of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell division</li> <li>illustrate major cell signaling pathways and discriminate the mechanism of protein import and export in various cell organelles.</li> </ol> </li> <li>apply the knowledge of DNA structure, base pairing rule and sequence to measure superhelicity and methods to repair DNA mutation.</li> <li>discriminate the molecular events of eukaryotic and prokaryotic chromosomal organization</li> <li>describe the molecular mechanism of DNA replication and explain the importance of telomerase in DNA structural integrity</li> <li>interpret the difference between prokaryotic and eukaryotic transcription initiation and termination</li> <li>justify the importance of ribosome in phylogenetic analysis and explain the decoding process of translation in prokaryotic and eukaryotes             <ol> <li>apply the knowledge of gene expression to illustrate gene regulation using positive and</li> </ol> </li> </ul>										
Present day p structure of k concentration of facilitated diffus <b>Cell division</b> , Process of cell division, Cell s	orokar pacter gradie sions. <b>Cell</b> Il cycl ignall	yotes ria a ent ar <b>signa</b> le an ing –	,Developm nd eukary nd partition alling and d its regul signalling	nent of mu yotes, Plas n coefficient protein loc ation, Bact molecules,	Iticellular orga sma membrar t, transport of s calization erial cell divisi , G protein cou	nisms, cell as ne structure small molecul on, Eukaryoti pled receptor	s experime and mode es- active, c cell divis s, lon-char	intal model els, cell p passive, io ion, mecha	s, Cell wall ermeability- n channels, unics of cell prs, enzyme		
linked recepto mechanism. <b>Molecular str</b> Structure of D	ors, p ructur NA,	roteir res of DNA	f <b>genes an</b> melting a	nuclear loo <b>Id chromo</b> s Ind reanne	calization, mito <b>somes</b> aling, base co	ochondria and	d chloropla d sequenc	ast import ce, size, sh	and export		
twisting, mathe packaging, mo CpG islands ar <b>Replication ar</b>	ematio deculand its nd Tra	cal de ar eve impo <b>ansc</b> i	escription c ents of prol rtance. DN r <b>iption</b>	of super tw karyotic an IA mutation	isting, methods d eukaryotic ch and repair me	s of measuring nromosome of chanism.	g of super rganization	helicity, lev , exon-intor	els of DNA n structure,		
Basic rules of replication, rol replication. Mo termination. Po Gene express	f repli ling o olecul ost tra s <b>ion a</b>	icatio circle ar e nscri <b>nd re</b>	n, replicati replicatior vents of f ptional mod gulation	ion genes n, terminat Prokaryotic dification.	and enzymolo ion of replicat and Eukaryo	ogy of replica ion, importan tic Transcript	ation, proce ce of telec tion – initi	essivity and omerase in iation, elon	d fedility of eukaryotic igation and		
Genetic code, translation- init Regulation of g	Ribo tiatior gene e	osomo n, elo expre	e of proka ngation ar ssion – lac	aryote and nd terminat coperon, tr	eukaryote an ion. Inhibitors p operon, ara c	d its evolutio of Translatior peron.	nary impo n. Post trai	rtance, me nslational m	chanism of nodification.		
Text book(s):											
1       Lodish, H., Berk, A., Zipurursky, S. L., Matsudaria, P., Baltimore D, and Darnell, J, "Molecular Cell Biology", W. H. Free Man and Company, England, 2000.         2       Restriction of the second se											
∠ Denjamii Reference(s)	Lew	mi, C			FISILY FIESS, INC	w Deini, India	i, ∠000.				
1 Alberts, Bioloav of	B., Jo of the	hnso Cell"	n, A., Lewi , Garland S	s, J., Raff, Science N	M., Roberts, K. ew York, 2002	, and Walter,	P,"Molecul	ar			
2 Watson, Gene",19	J.D,   987.	Hopk	ins, W.H, F	Roberts, J.V	V, Steitz, J.A, V	Veiner, A.M. "	Molecular	Biology of t	he		
	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
--------------------	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	-------------------------------	--	--	--
		4	10 BT 402	- Fermentatior	n Technology	/					
	B.Tech. Biotechnology										
Somostor	H	ours / Wee	k	Total bre	Credit	Ma	Maximum Marks				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total			
IV	3 0 0		0	45	3	50	50	100			
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To learn the production of primary and secondary metabolites for various industrial applications.</li> <li>To identify the applications of enzymes and single cell proteins for industrial applications.</li> <li>To understand the important concepts in fermentation engineering.</li> </ul>										
Course Outcomes	At the e1.dete2.illust3.diffe4.illust5.char6.outlin7.dete8.invessterc9.9.illustphar10.desig	rmine the strate the ferentiate the co acterize the role rmine the role rmine the role rmine the co stigate the bid composi- trate the co rmaceutica gn the flow	substrates rmentation e various p oncept of c e metabol of metabol concept of applicatio unds oncept of p ls by ferme chart of fe	reduction of mice a process and di product recovery rganic feed stor ism of secondar plic engineering growth kinetics ns of bioconverse roduction of mice entation technol	rial fermentat ifferent stages / techniques k production y metabolite in process im in fermentati sion and trans crobial fungici ogy nomics and i	ion process s using fermer production provement on sformation of ides and pesi ts calculation	ntation proo steroid an ticides, che	cess d non- emicals and			

## Introduction to Fermentation Technology

Industrial Fermentation, Substrates used for Industrial Fermentation (Carbon and Nitrogen Sources), Methods of Fermentation: Batch, Fed Batch and Continuous, Fermenter systems, Stirring and Mixing, Fermentation process: Different stages of fermentation process, Fermentation medium, Microbial growth kinetics, Batch and Continuous culture calculations.

## Production of Primary metabolites

Product Recovery: Centrifugation, Filtration, Chromatography, Sedimentation, Precipitation and Crystallization, Organic feed stocks produced by Fermentation – Ethanol, Acetone, Organic acids (Citric acid, Acetic acid and Lactic acid), Amino acids – L-Glutamic acid and Tryptophan, Calculations for Product recovery and yield.

#### Production of Secondary metabolites and Process optimization

Mechanism of secondary metabolite production, Examples-Antibiotics (Penicillin, Cephalosporin), Vitamins (Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, Riboflavin), Ergot alkaloids, Nucleotides and Nucleosides. Role of metabolic engineering in process improvement, Dynamic optimization of Batch process operations, Rate of Expressions for Cell Growth.

#### **Growth Kinetics and Microbial Transformation**

Growth kinetics in fermentation, Kinetics of fed batch fermentation, Kinetics of continuous fermentation, Introduction to Microbial transformation, Types of bioconversion reactions, Procedures for biotransformation, Applications of bioconversion, Transformation of steroid and non steroid compounds, Single cell protein.

#### Modern Fermentation Technology

Microbial fungicides and Pesticides, Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals made by fermentation, Biopolymers. Microbial leaching, Fermentation economics and its calculations, Future of fermentation technology, Case Study on any two fermented products.

Тех	xt book(s):								
4	WulfCruger and Anneliese Crueger., "Biotechnology: A Textbook of Industrial Microbiology", Panima								
I	Publishing Corporation, New Delhi. 2003.								
2	Pierre-Yves Bouthyette, "Fermentation Technologies", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Rai University, Ahmedabad, 2005.								
Ref	ierence(s):								
1	Presscott, D. "Industrial Microbiology", CBS Publishers, New Delhi. 1999.								
0	Irwin H.Segel, Biochemical Calculations, John Wiley & Sons, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley Publishers, New Delhi.								
2	2011.								

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous											
			40 BT	403 - Cancer B	iotechnology						
				B.Tech. Biotech	nnology						
Somostor	Hours / Week			Total bra	Credit	N	laximum Marl	ks			
Gemester	L	. Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total			
IV	3	6 0	0	45	3	50	50	100			
	•	To determine	the root	causes and ider	ntifications of v	arious canc	er.				
Objective(s)	•	To evaluate the	ne origir	and metastasis	of cancer						
	•	To evaluate v	arious d	iagnostic and tre	eatment proced	dure for the o	cancer diseas	e.			
	At	the end of th	e cours	e, the students	will be able to	D					
	1.	determine the	e importa	ance of diet and	modulation of o	cell cycle in	cancer				
	2. identify the types of cancer cells using biochemical assays and molecular tools for early										
	diagnosis of cancer										
	<ol><li>analyze and interpret the scientific theory of carcinogenesis</li></ol>										
	4.	4. elucidate the mechanism of X-radiation carcinogenesis and Ultraviolet radiation									
	5.	illustrate the i	mportar	ce of DNA dama	age and repair	during replic	ation and cro	sslink			
Course	6.	explain the gr	owth an	d developmental	factors involve	ed in apopto	sis and cell p	roliferation			
Outcomes	7.	describe the i	mportar	ice and clinical s	ignificances of	invasion an	d metastatic	ohenotype			
	8.	design and de	evelop tl	ne structural cha	racteristics of t	pasement m	embrane disr	uption and			
		tumor cell inv	asion								
	9.	recognize and	d classif	v the different for	rms of cancer t	therapeutic a	agents and pr	edict the			
	0.	andressivene	ss of ca	ncer			agente and pr				
	10	understand t	he sian	ificance importa	ance and real	time proble	ms of signal	l targets in			
	10.	cancer thera	py, drug	therapy and Na	no therapy	une proble	and or signa				
		maan Dialam									

# Fundamentals of Cancer Biology

Introduction to human cancers, Regulation of cell cycle, mutations that cause changes in signal molecules, effects on receptor, signal switches, tumour suppressor genes, modulation of cell cycle in cancer, different forms of cancers, diet and cancer. Tumor genetics: genetic alterations in cancer cells, Cancer screening and early detection, Detection using biochemical assays, tumor markers, molecular tools for early diagnosis of cancer, Clinical trials.

## **Principles of Carcinogenesis**

Theory of carcinogenesis, Chemical carcinogenesis, metabolism of carcinogenesis, principles of physical carcinogenesis, Ultraviolet radiation, x-ray radiation-mechanisms of radiation carcinogenesis.

## Principles of Molecular Cell Biology of Cancer

DNA Damage and repair: damage during replication and crosslink repair, Signal targets and cancer, activation of kinases; Oncogenes, identification of oncogenes, retroviruses and oncogenes, detection of oncogenes. Oncogenes/proto oncogene activity, Retinoblastoma gene, Molecular Mechanisms of Apoptosis, Cell Proliferation, Growth factors related to transformation, Telomerases.

#### **Principles of Cancer Metastasis**

Clinical significances of invasion, heterogeneity of metastatic phenotype, metastatic cascade, Metastatic colonization, Angiogenesis, basement membrane disruption, three step theory of invasion, proteinases and tumour cell invasion.

#### **New Molecules for Cancer Therapy**

Different forms of therapy, chemotherapy, radiation therapy, detection of cancers, prediction of aggressiveness of cancer, advances in cancer detection. Use of signal targets towards therapy of cancer; Molecular diagnostics-hematological cancers-Gene therapy, Drug therapy, Immunotherapy, Nano therapy, A career in cancer research.

Text	book(s):
1	Wolfgang Arthur Schulz, "Molecular Biology of Human Cancers", Springer, 2005.
0	Lauren Pecorino, "Molecular Biology of Cancer Mechanisms, Targets and Therapeutics", 3rd edition,
2	Oxford University Press, 2012.
3	Challa S.S.R.Kumar, "Nanomaterials for Cancer Diagnosis" Wiley-VCH Verlag Gmbh & Co., 2007.
Refer	rence(s):
1	"An Introduction Top Cellular And Molecular Biology of Cancer", j Oxford Medical Publications, 1991.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
		40 E	ST 404 - F	Protein and Enzy	me Engineer	ring				
			B	.Tech. Biotechno	ology					
Semester	Hours / Week		k	Total brs	Credit	M	Maximum Marks			
Centester	L	Т	Р	Total III3	С	CA	ES	Total		
IV	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100		
	• To ir	npart conc	ept on Pr	rotein Engineering	and Enzyme	Engineerin	g.			
Objective(s)	• To le	earn basic	principles	s in enzyme immo	bilization and	its applicati	ons.			
	• Toe	To evaluate the molecular mechanism of protein using various tools.								
	At the e	At the end of the course, the students will be able to								
	1. recognize the structural conformation of proteins and know the nature of motifs in proteins									
	2. comprehend the structure of chaperones and the role of chaperones in protein folding									
	3. exen	npility the n	nechanisr	ns of enzyme acti	ion and the tra	ansformation	ns of Miche	lis Menton		
	4 dem	non Sostrate ar	nd analyz	e the enzyme king	etic naramete	rs based on	MWC mod	حا		
Course	5 illust	rate the m	ethodoloc	v and types of en	izvme immobi	ilization	in ve mea			
Outcomes	6. calci	late the ef	fect of ex	ternal and interna	al mass transf	er and deter	mine the ki	netics of		
	immo	bilized en	zyme							
	7. categ	gorize the	strategies	for protein and e	nzyme engine	ering and d	escribe ree	ngineering		
	8. desc	ribe the na	ture of pr	rotein engineering	cycle and in	vitro protein	design			
	9. pron	ounce the	industrial	applications of er	nzymes with e	xamples an	d antibody e	engineering		
	10. exhil	oit the app	lications of	of protein enginee	ring in variou	s industries				

## Introduction to Proteins and Enzymes

Introduction; Basic structural principles: amino acids and their conformational accessibilities, Ramachandran Plot; Motifs of protein structures and their packing; Structural characterization of proteins: Primary and three dimensional structure determination; Protein folding: Structure of chaperones and role of chaperones in protein folding, Enzymes: definition and nomenclature.

#### Mechanism and Kinetics of Enzyme catalysis

Mechanism of enzyme action, Concept of active site, specificity of enzyme action, Mechanism and kinetics of single substrate reaction, Transformations of Michelis Menton equation, turn over number, Mechanism and kinetics of Multi substrate reaction MWC model. (Analytical problems in single substrate reactions, turn over number, transformations of MM equations, MWC model).

## **Enzyme Immobilization & Kinetics Of Immobilization**

Immobilization of Biocatalysts an Introduction, Types of enzyme immobilization Electrostatic Effect, effect of charged and uncharged support, Effect of external and internal mass transfer, Damkohler number, effectiveness factor, Intra particle diffusion kinetics, Biot number. (Analytical Problems based on the above concepts).

#### Strategies for protein and enzyme engineering

Directed Evolution, DNA shuffling and Error Prone PCR, Library construction methods for directed evolution, Rational Protein Design: Reshaping protein specificity, reengineering catalytic mechanisms, engineering by molecular assembling, Protein engineering cycle, Enzymes as target for protein engineering, *in vitro* protein design.

#### Application of Protein and Enzyme engineering

Importance of recombinant enzymes and proteins, Industrial applications of enzymes, design of enzyme electrodes, Antibody engineering, Case studies on protein engineering applications in food, detergent, environment and health care industries, Example for engineered proteins: proteases, DNA binding proteins, membrane proteins and insulin.

Text	book(s):
1	Palmer, T. and Bonner, P., "Enzymes: Biochemistry, Biotechnology and Clinical chemistry", Affiliated
I	East – West Press Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India, 2008.
S	Branden, C. and Tooze, J., "Introduction to Protein structure", Second Edition, Garland Publishing, New
2	York, US, 1999.
Refe	rence(s):
1	James, E. Bailey and David F. Ollis, "Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals", 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition. McGraw Hill,
1	New Delhi. India, 1986.
2	Moody, P.C.E. and Wilkinson, A.J., "Protein Engineering", IRL Press, Oxford, UK, 1990.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
		40	BT 405 - I	Biochemical Th	nermodynam	lics		
			В.	Tech. Biotechn	ology			
Semester	F	lours / Wee	ek	Total brs	Credit	M	aximum Ma	irks
- Octricoter	L	T	P	10(a) 1113	C	CA	ES	Total
IV	3	1 aret abaut b	0	60	4	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To leafugac</li> <li>To ur</li> <li>To in</li> <li>Thon</li> <li>requi</li> </ul>	ann about b sity, Gibbs- E nderstand the nplement the nson expans rements, ne	Duhem equa e thermody novel mether ion and Cla twork, circu	ation, Phase equi namics property on nods to solve the nude process and lation rate, and p	libria etc. of pure fluids an operating issue to solveproble ressure.	nd biosolutions es in liquefacti ms based on (	s. on of gases COP, power	using Joule
<ul> <li>Apply the laws of thermodynamics to predict the thermodynamic properties with respect to PVT behavior</li> <li>Determine the primary properties using equation of state and to elucidate the entropy characteristics</li> <li>Define a fundamental relationHelmoltz and Gibbs free energy, Maxwell's Equations, Clapeyron Equations, and Clausis - Clapeyron Equations</li> <li>Obtain the novel methodology that can be applied by differential equations for entropy, internal energy, enthalpy, Joule-Thomson coefficient, Gibbs-Helmoltz equation, fugacity, fugacity coefficient, activity, effect of temperature and pressure on fugacity</li> <li>Understand the various types of properties such as partial molar properties, concept of chemical potential, fugacity by Lewis Randall rule, Raoult's law, Henry's law,and activity in solutions</li> <li>Analyze the various parameters for pressure and temperature effects, Gibbs-Duhem equations, property changes of mixing in fermenters, heat effects of mixing in biological broths in thermodynamics</li> <li>Apply the criteria for phase equilibria and stability, phase equilibria</li> <li>Explicate the properties of V-L-E in ideal and non-ideal solutions, Azeotropes- V-L-E at low pressure with Margules and Vanlaar equations and to study V-L-E at high pressure-equilibrium</li> <li>Design the Refrigeration, refrigerant effect with capacity and to study reversed Carnot cycle, Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression and absorption system, Refrigerants and properties</li> <li>Implement the novel methods to solve the operating issues in liquefaction of gases using Joule Thomson expansion and Claude process and to solveproblems based on COP, power requirements, network, circulation rate, and pressure</li> </ul>								
P-V-T behavio	our of Flu	ids and En	tropy		procouro			
Graphical rep	resentatio	n of PVT b	ehavior -	P-T diagram,	mathematical	representat	ion of PVT	behaviour,
equations of s	tate for re	al gases. P	roblems b	ased on equati	ons of state.	Entropy- cha	aracteristics	of entropy,
principle of en	tropy incre	ases.						
Thermodyna	nic Prope	rties of Pu	re Fluids					
Helmoltz and	Gibbs free	energy, fu	ndamenta	l property relations	ons, Maxwell'	's Equations,	Clapeyron	Equations,
coefficient. Gil	beyron Equ bs-Helmo	oltz equation	n, fugacity	fugacity coeffi	cient, activity.	effect of tem	noerature a	nd pressure
on fugacity, de	eterminatio	on of fugaci	ty of real g	ases.	, <b>,</b> ,			
<b>Properties of</b>	Biosoluti	ons						
Partial molar	properties	, concept o	of chemica	al potential, Fu	gacity in solu	itions-Lewis	Randall rul	e, Raoult's
law, Henry's la	aw. Activit	y in solutio	ns- Activit	y coefficients, p	pressure and	Temperature	e effects, G	ibbs-Duhem
equations, pro	perty char	nges of mix	ing in ferm	enters, heat eff	ects of mixing	g in biologica	l broths.	
Phase Equilit	oria.							
Criteria for ph	ase equili	bria and st	ability, ph	ase equilibria i	n single and	multicompor	nent system	ıs, Duhem's
theorem, vapo	our-liquid e	equilibria, p	hase diag	ram for binary	solutions, V-L	L-E IN Ideal a	and non-ide	al solutions,
Azeotropes -	v-L-E at it	ow pressure	e - Margu	es and vaniaa	r equations;	v-L-E at nigr	1 pressure	- equilibrium
Refrigeration	and Lique	efaction	nt equilion	a anu nashi vap	ounsation.			
Refrigeration -		on Types (	refrigerant	effect and cap	acity reverse	d Carnot cvc	le Bell-Col	eman cycle
Vapour comp	ression a	nd absorpt	ion svster	m, Refriderants	and proper	ties. Liquefa	action of a	ases- Joule
Thomson Exp	ansion, C	laude proc	ess. Probl	ems based on	COP, power	requiremen	its, network	, circulation
rate and press	ure.		-	-				
Text book(s):								
1 K.A. Gavh	nane, "Chen	nical Engine	ering therm	odynamics-1", Ni	rali Prakasan F	Publications, P	une, 2013.	
Reference(s)								

Narayanan,K.V., "AText Book of Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics ",Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi,2002.
 Gopinath Halder., "Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics", PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd.New Delhi, 2009.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous											
			40 BT 4	P1 - Cell a	nd Molecular I	Biology Labo	oratory				
				B.Te	ech. Biotechno	ology					
Ser	nester		Hours / We	ek	Total hrs	Credit	Ma	ximum Ma	ŕks		
		L	Т	P		C	CA	ES	Total		
	IV	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100		
		• To	identify the	e structure,	properties and	stages of cel	l division.				
Obje	ctive(s)	• Io	understan	d steps inv	olved in the iso	lation of DNA	form Bacter	'ia, ⊦ungi ai	nd Plant.		
		• 10	understan		epts of DNA ex		dentification				
		At the	end of th ndle variou	e course, i	ne students w		ar biology la	horatory an	d also to		
		r. na tro	ubleshoot	it		and molecula	a biology la	ooratory an			
		2. ide	entify the di	ifference be	etween prokarv	otic and euka	rvotic cell co	mponents	through		
		mi	croscopy								
		3. ide	entify and in	nterpret the	different stage	s of mitosis a	nd meiosis				
	4. perform the steps to isolate the genomic DNA from different sources like bacteria,										
		fur	ngi, plant a	nd blood							
Co	urse	5. pe	rform the s	teps to isol	ate the plasmic	I DNA from th	e bacterial o	ells .			
Outc	omes	6. pre	epare the r	equired cor	centration of a	garose gel an	id perform a	garose gel			
			ctrophores	SIS	DNA from the	adarose del u	sing column	and silica	based		
		n. ex	ethods		DIA Hom the	agaiose gei u	Sing column		Jaseu		
		8. an	alyse and i	interpret the	e data obtained	from the aga	rose gel usi	ng graphica	raphical, UV		
spectrophotometric and software methods.											
		9. pe	rform the s	teps to isol	ate the total RN	NA from the gi	iven bacteria	al cultures			
		10. ap	ply the kno	wledge of	DNA extraction	to design exp	periment to i	solate DNA	from		
		en	vironmenta	al samples	and interpret th	e data obtain	ed from the	results.			
		1		Li	st of experime	nts					
	1 Identi	fication o	f aiven pla	nt animal a	and bacterial ce	lls and their c	omponente	by microso			
	2 Staini	ing for dif	ferent stad	es of mitos	ind bacterial ce	(Onion)	omponenta	by merose.	JPY		
	3 Quan	tification	of DNA by	UV spectro	meter and ada	rose del elect	rophoresis				
	4 Isolati	ion of ger		from bacte	erial cells						
	5 Isolati	ion of ger		from fung							
	6 Isolati	ion of ger		from plant	s by CTAB met	thod					
	7. Isolati	ion of aer		from blood	t by high salt m	ethod					
	8 Isolati	ion of tota	al RNA from	n prokarvoj	res						
	9. Extra	ction of D	NA from A	aarose ael	Desian Experir	ment					
			om anv five	different s	amples quantit	wit and intern	oret vour res	ult by comp	aring the		
	10.150140		in any nve	cullerent s	ampies, quanti	y it and interp	net your res	un by comp	anny me		
	data d	optained.									
Ref	erence(s)	):									
1	Sambroo	ok, J., Rus	sssel, D.W	., "Molecula	ar cloning – A la	aboratory mar	nual", Third e	edition, Col	d Spring		
	Harbor L	aboratory	Press, Co	old Spring H	larbor, New Yo	ork, USA, 200	1.				
2	Ansubel,	F.M., Bro	ent, R., Kin	igston, R.E	and Moore, D	.D., "Current I	Protocols in	Molecular E	Biology",		
	Geone P	ublicatior	n Associate	es, New Yo	rk, USA, 1988.						

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
			40 BT	4P2 - Fern	nentation Tech	nology Labo	ratory			
				B.T	ech. Biotechn	ology				
Se	mester		Hours / We	ек	Total hrs	Credit	M CA		rks Total	
	IV	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100	
Obj	Objective(s)       • To learn the steps involved in the production of primary and secondary metabolites for various industrial applications.         • To determine the growth kinetics of microorganisms in fermentation process         • To understand the important aspects in fermentation engineering.									
Cc Oute	At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. determine growth of bacterial yeast and to estimate biomass specific growth rate and yield coefficient.         2. outline the steps involved in the production process of ethanol and wine.         3. determine the growth kinetics of microorganisms in fermentation process.         4. illustrate the mechanism of solid state fermentation process for the production of metabolites(primary and secondary).         5. outline the process for production antibiotics using <i>Streptomyces</i> species.         6. analyse the residence time distribution in fermentation process.         7. outline the process involved in the production of protease from different sources.         8. demonstrate the formulation of biofertilizers using nitrogen fixing and phosphate solubilizing bacteria.         9. outline the steps involved in the production of microbial biomass.         10. adapt suitable protocol for the production of single cell protein. and vermicompost process.									
				L	ist of experime	ents				
11 1 1	<ol> <li>Growth of Bacterial yeast-Estimation of Biomass, Calculation of µ and Yp/s</li> <li>Production of ethanol from yeast</li> <li>Production of wine from black grapes</li> <li>Growth Kinetics in Fermentation</li> <li>Solid State Fermentation (Production of Metabolite Primary &amp; Secondary)</li> <li>Production of Antibiotics using Streptomycin species</li> <li>Residence Time Distribution</li> <li>Production of Protease</li> <li>Production of Biofertilizers(N – Fixers &amp; P - Solubilizers)</li> <li>Production of Single cell Protein (Spirulina)</li> <li>Production of Vermicompost</li> </ol>									
Refe	erence(s):									
1	Irwin H.S Delhi. 20	Segel, "B 11.	iochemical	Calculatio	ns", John Wiley	& Sons, 2 <sup>nd</sup> E	dition, Wile	y Publisher	s, New	
2	Pierre-Y	ves Bout	hyette, "Fe	rmentation	Technologies",	2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, R	ai Universit	y, Ahmedal	bad, 2005.	

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
	4	0 BT 4P3	- Protein a	and Enzyme Er	ngineering l	aboratory			
			B.T.	ech. Biotechno	ology	N 4			
Semester	1		р	Total hrs	Credit			Total	
IV		0	3	45	2	50	50	100	
	о т					50		100	
Objective(s)	• To • To • To	o impart co o learn bas o evaluate	sic principle and apply	the molecular m	mobilization nechanism o	and its app f protein us	ering. lications. ing various	tools.	
	At the	end of the	e course st	tudents will be	able to	enzymatic r	methods		
	2. find	d out the et	ffect of pH a	and temperature	e on Acid Ph	losphatase.	nethous.		
3. determine the $K_m \& V_{max}$ value for the given enzyme.									
	4. inte	erpret the a	amount of p	ourified protein p	present in the	e sample us	sing column		
Course	chr	omatograp	ohy.						
Outcomes	5. res	olve the p	urification o	f protein sample	e using and	SDS PAGE	in the give	n sample.	
	6. visi	ualize the i	isozyme pa	ttern of Peroxid	ase in Nativ	e-PAGE.			
	7. elu	cidate the	method of	production and	estimation o	f enzyme.			
	8. illus	strate the i	mmobilizati	ion of enzymes	using entrap	ment meth	od.		
	9. des	scribe the	enzyme act	ivity can be mo	dified using	chemical m	ethod.		
	10. ana	alyze the p	attern of pr	otein expressio	n using west	tern blotting			
			Li	st of experime	nts				
1. Ext	raction o	f intra cell	ular protein	s from S. cervis	<i>iasee</i> by en	zymatic met	hods		
2. Effe	ect of pH	and Temp	perature on	Acid phosphata	ase activity				
3. Kin	etic char	acterizatio	n ( <i>K</i> <sub>m</sub> & <i>V</i> <sub>m</sub>	ax) of Acid phos	phatase - LE	3 plot			
4. Pur	ification	of protein	by ion exch	ange chromato	graphy				
5. SD	S PAGE	analysis fo	or purification	on of protein sa	mple				
6. Ide	ntificatio	n of isozyn	ne pattern o	of Peroxidase by	y Native-PA	GE analysis	i		
7. Pro	duction a	and estima	ation of prot	ease					
8. Imr	nobilizati	on of enzy	mes using	entrapment me	thod				
9. Enç	gineering	the active	e site using	chemical modif	ication meth	od			
10. Wes	stern blot	t - Analysis	s of protein	expression patt	ern.				
Reference(s)	:								
1 Talwar, 0 New Del	G.P., Gup hi. India,	ota, S.K. A 2004.	Handbook	of Practical and	d Immunolog	gy. CBS Pul	blishers & E	Distributors,	
2 Enzyme Protein lu	Kinetics: mmobiliz	Principles	and Metho damentals	ods by Hans Bis	swanger an	d Leonie Bu Richard F	ubenheim, A avlor 1991	April 2002.	
3 Proteins	and Prot	eomics: a	lab manua	I By R J simpso	n, Cold Spri	ng Harbor,	US 2003.	•	

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation R 2014											
Depar	rtment	Biotechnology	Progr	amme	Code	& Na	me	B.Tech	. Biotech	nology		
			Sem	nester	IV							
Cours	o Codo	Course Nar	no	Но	urs/W	eek	Credit	Ма	aximum N	larks		
Cours	ecoue			L	Т	Р	С	CA	ES	Total		
40 TI	P 0P2	Career Compe Developmer	tency nt II	0	0	2	0	100	00	100		
Obje	ctive(s)	To enhance employ	ability skills a	nd to c	levelop	o care	er compe	etency				
Unit – 1	Writt	en Communication – I	Part 3							Hrs		
<ul> <li>Reading Comprehension Level 2 (Paraphrasing Poems) - Letter Drafting - Email Writing - Paragraph Writing - News paper and Book Review Writing - Skimming and Scanning - Interpretation of Pictorial Representations.</li> <li>Practices: Sentence Completion - Sentence Correction - Jumbled Sentences - Synonyms &amp; Antonyms - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Editing</li> <li>Materials: Instructor Manual, Word power Made Easy Book, News Papers</li> </ul>										6		
Unit – 2	Oral	Communication – Par	t 3									
Self Introduction - Miming (Body Language) - Introduction to the Sounds of English - Vowels, Diphthongs & Consonants, Introduction to Stress and Intonation - Extempore - News Paper and Book Review - Technical Paper Presentation. <b>Material:</b> Instructor Manual, News Papers								4				
Unit – 3 Verbal Reasoning – Part 1												
Analogies - Alphabet Test - Theme Detection - Family Tree - Blood Relations (Identifying relationships among group of people) - Coding & Decoding - Situation Reaction Test - Statement & Conclusions Material: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal									8			
Unit – 4 Quantitative Aptitude – Part 1												
Problei Ratio, <b>Materi</b>	m on Ages Proportion <b>al:</b> Instruct	- Percentages - Profit or Manual, Aptitude Bo	and Loss - Si ok	mple 8	Com	ound	Interest ·	- Averages	; -	6		
Unit – 5	Quar	titative Aptitude – Pa	rt 2									
Speed, Probler <b>Practic</b> <b>Materi</b>	, Time & W m on Train <b>ces</b> : Puzz <b>al:</b> Instruct	/ork and Distance - Pip s - Boats and Streams les, Sudoku, Series Co or Manual, Aptitude Bo	es and Cister mpletion, Pro ok	ns - M blem c	ixtures on Num	and A	Illegation	is - Races	-	6		
		-							Total	30		
Evalua	ation Crite	ria Dertieuler				at Da				Marka		
5.NO.	Evaluatio	Particular n 1	15 Questio	ns Fa	h from		1318	5		Warks		
1	Written T Evaluatio	n 2	(External E Extempore	valuat & Min	ion) ning –	Unit 2	1, 0, 4 0			60		
2	Oral Corr	munication	(External E	valuat	ion by	Englis	h, MBA I	Dept.)		20		
3	Evaluatio Technica Presenta	n 3 I Paper tion	Internal Ev	aluatic	n by th	ne Dep	ot.			20		
Total									100			
Refere           1.           2.           3.           4.           Note :	nce Book Aggarwal, Reprint 20 Abhijit Gul Objective Word Pow	s R.S. "A Modern Approa 09, S.Chand & Co Ltd., na, "Quantitative Aptitud Instant Arithmetic by M. er Made Easy by Norm can cover the syllabus b	ach to Verbal a , New Delhi. de", TMH, 3 <sup>rd</sup> .B. Lal & Gos an Lewis W.F oy Class room	and No edition wamiU R. GO <sup>V</sup> n activi	on-verk Ipkar F /AL Pu ties ar	oal Rea Publica Iblicati	asoning", tions. ons ignments	, Revised I	Edition 200	)8, ek)		
•	Instructor	Manual has Class work	questions, A	ssignn	nent qu	lestior	is and Ro	ough work	pages			

Each Assignment has 20 questions from Unit 1, 3, 4 and Unit 5 and 5 questions from Unit 2.
Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous											
40 BT 501 - Genetic Engineering											
	T			B.Tech. Biotec	chnology						
Semester		Hours / W	/eek	Total hrs	Credit		Maximum I	Marks			
	L	T	P	101411110	C	CA	ES	Total			
V	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100			
	• To	discuss t	he method	is, tools and teo	chniques involv	/ed in geno	me analysi	s, expression of			
	CIO	nea gene	es in aitte	tent nost systemeters	em, production	n of recorr	ndinant pro	teins, mutation			
Objective(s)		alysis and		rance of FCR II	a senocte of C	iysis. onotic Engi	nooring its	application and			
00)001100(3)	eth	ical issue	would lea		s aspects of G	enetic Engi	neenny, no	application and			
	• Thi	s will be	of verv use	eful for the stud	ents to underta	ake researd	h / proiect	work in Genetic			
	En	gineering	. ,								
	At the	end of t	he course	e, the students	will be able to	0					
	1. defir	ne and des	cribe restrie	ction enzymes an	d their role in ge	enetic engine	ering includi	ng other DNA			
	mod	ifying enzy	/mes fforont typo	s of blotting toch	iquos such as N	lorthorn blott	ting Southor	a blotting and			
	z. musi	methodol	oav. instrun	nentation and apr	plication in gener	tic engineeri	na	i biotuing and			
	3. char	acterize th	e cloning v	ectors used in ma	nipulation of ger	nes like plasi	mids, phager	nids, cosmids			
	etc.		ce da la la co			Letter of the					
	4. desc	cribe the ar	tificial chroi	mosomes used in	genetic manipu	lation studie	s such as YA	C, BAC, PAC,			
Course	5. dete	rmine the s	strategies ir	nvolved in gene c	loning with the h	elp of genon	nic libraries, o	DNA libraries			
Outcomes	and	other libra	ries	U	0						
	6. outli	ne the met	hods involv	ed in screening o	f cloned genes li	ike nucleic a	cid hybridiza	tion,			
	7. illust	rate the P	CR based t	echniques involve	ed in genetic ma	nipulation in	cluding muta	genesis			
	8. desc	ribe the m	ethods invo	lved in sequenci	ng of nucleic aci	d like Maxen	n – Gilbert m	ethod etc,.			
	9. comprehend the applications of rDNA technology and describe the role of yeast two hybrid systems										
	and RNA interference										
	defin	e the safe	ty guideline	s for recombinan	t						
Fundamental	Fundamental Techniques of Gene Manipulation										
Restriction enz	ymes: t	ypes and	mechanis	sms, Basics an	d other modifi	cation syst	ems, Restri	ction mapping,			
Design of linke	rs and a	adapters,	Joining of	DNA molecule	s, Basics of clo	oning, Nuc	leic acid blo	otting: Southern			
blotting, Weste	rn Blotti	ng and No	orthern Blo	otting.							
Biology of Clo	oning Ve	ectors									
Characteristics	of cloni	ng vector	s, Types o	of vectors, Sele	ctable markers	s, Experime	ental applict	ions of vectors:			
Plasmids- pBR	322, pU	IC, λ vect	tors, cosm	ids, M13 vector	rs, Phagemids	, Artificial C	Chromosom	es: YAC, PAC,			
BAC, HAC, Ex	pression	vectors,	Insect, Ye	ast and Mamma	alian vectors.						
Gene Cloning	Strateg	ies and S	Screening								
Cloning of gen	es: Gen	omic libra	aries, cDN	IA libraries, Dire	ectional cDNA	cloning, P	CR based	ibraries-RACE,			
Subtraction lib	oraries,	Screenin	ig: Nuclei	c acid probe	hybridization,	Immunos	creening a	and Functional			
screening.											
Amplification	and See	quencing	of DNA								
PCR: Mechanis	sm, Typ	es- Neste	d PCR, A	FLP, RAPD, RF	LP, Hot start, o	colony PCF	R, Real-time	PCR, Taqman			
assay, Molecu	lar beac	ons, RAF	PD, RFLP	Site directed	mutagenesis:	primer exte	ension - Str	and selection -			
Cassette muta	genesis	- PCR I	based, Me	ethods of nucle	ic acid seque	ncing: Sar	nger's meth	od, Automated			
sequencing me	ethod an	d Next G	eneration	sequencing me	thod.						
Applications of	of rDNA	Technol	ogy								
Differential disp	olay, Mic	roarrays,	FISH, Kn	ock-out analysis	s, Antisense ar	nd RNA inte	erference, Y	east two hybrid			
system, Produ	ction of	useful n	nolecules:	cytokines, vac	cines and ant	tibodies, in	nproving ag	ronomic traits.			
Safety guidelines for recombinant DNA technology.											
1 Dr Smith	Pastari	and Dr N	loolomDa	bak "Canatia F	nainoorina" O	vford Dubli	cation 2011	)			
	nasiogi	"Recomb	vecialiiPa	Technology of	nd Genetic En		Tata McGro	y. w Hill			
2 Educatio	n Privat	e Ltd 20	12.	t connology a		gineening		vv i IIII			
Reference(s):											
1 Principle	s of Ger	neManipu	lation and	Genomics, 7th e	edition. S. B. P	rimrose & I	R. M. Twym	an. Blackwell			
Publishir	ng. 2006	<i>"</i> -									
2 Richard	J. Reece	e., "Analy	sis of Gen	es and Genome	es", John Wiley	/ and Sons	Ltd., Singa	pore, 2004.			
3 Desmon	a S.I. N	ICNOIL "AN	Introducti	on toGenetic Ei	ngineering" Th	ird Edition (	Cambridge	University			
11635 146	- WI UIK,	2000									

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
				40 B	T 502 - Bioinforr	natics				
		Но	urs / Wook	D. 1	ech. Biolechno	Credit	N	lavimum Mar	ke	
Sei	mester	L		P	Total hrs	C	CA	ES	Total	
	V	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
		To de	evelop inte	r discipli	nary skills in the	application o	f computers	s in biotechno	logy and	
Obje	ective(s)	learn	about the	biologic	al databases and	machine lea	arning techr	niques		
-		<ul> <li>To A</li> <li>To A</li> </ul>	nalyze the	structure	e and functions of rogramming Kno	t protein and wledge in <i>ins</i>	DNA using silico Biolog	<i>IN SIIICO</i> toois v	6	
		At the en	d of the co	ourse, th	ne students will	be able to		,		
		1. desc	ribe the pri	mitive co	oncepts of Unix C	OS, biological	l database a	and its nomer	clature.	
		2. demo	onstrate th	e objecti	ves of primary da	atabases, sec	condary dat	abases and c	lifferent	
		<ol> <li>Sequence formats.</li> <li>characterize the optimal alignment of sequences either by local or global algorithm.</li> </ol>								
		4. desc	ribe the BL	AST an	d FASTA algorith	ms and their	application	s in similarity	search.	
5. classify the phylogenetic analysis for evolutionary tree and its validation methods.									ods.	
Outo	comes	6. categ	porize the p	protein a	nd RNA structure	e prediction a	Igorithms.	in anna nradi	ation and	
		7. desc	nbe and de	ure patte	erns.	onunns inai a	are applied	in gene predi	cuon and	
		8. chara	acterize the	e gene e	xpression using I	Microarray im	hages and v	arious steps	involved	
		in dru	ug designir	ng.						
		9. apply	prerequis	ite basic	programming co	ncepts to Pe	erl. Fects of usi	na Porl struct	ures that	
		imple	ement deci	sions, lo	ops, and store ar	rays		ng r en struct	ules that	
Intro	duction to	Bioinform	atics		•	•				
Introd	luction to	Operating	Systems,	Linux C	ommands, File t	transfer prote	ocols, telne	et. Definition,	Scope of	
Bioinf	formatics,	Biological	Sequence	s, Char	acteristics and o	categories o	f Biologica	l databases,	Data file	
forma	its, Data lif	e Cycle and	d Database	e Manag	ement System m	odels.				
		ng nan alianma	nt: Dot m	striv ono		abal alianma	nt: Subatitu	tion motricoo	- DAM and	
	ISE Sequer	nce alignme	mming: N	aunx ana	n Wunch and Sn	nith waterma	ni, Subsiliu		I and PHI	
FAST	A· Multiple	e sequence	alignment	Genera	ting motifs and p	rofiles	aragonan	I, DEAGT I O	r and r m,	
Phylo	ogeny and	I Homology	/ Modeling	, eenere 1		lonico.				
Phylo	genetic an	alysis: Dist	ance base	d metho	d; Character bas	ed method, I	Boot Strapp	oing, Protein S	Secondary	
struct	ure and te	ertiary struc	ture predi	ction me	ethods. Homolog	y modelling,	ab initio a	approaches,	Threading,	
CASF	P and Strue	ctural genor	nics.							
Mach	ine Learn	ing and Ap	plications	s of Bioi	nformatics					
ANN	in protein	secondar	y structure	e predic	tion. HMM for g	gene finding	, Decision	trees, Supp	ort Vector	
Mach	ines. Intro	duction to S	System Bio	ology an	d Synthetic Biolo	ogy, Microarra	ay data ana	alysis, DNA d	computing,	
NOICO	rogramm	ing. Jing								
Basic	s of PFR	l programr	nina for B	ioinform	atics: Datatypes	scalars and	d collection	ns operators	Program	
contro	ol flow con	structs, Libr	ary Functi	ons: Stri	ng specific function	ons, User de	fined function	ons and File	handling.	
Text	book(s):				<u> </u>				U	
	Rastogi, S	S.C., "Bioinf	ormatics –	Concep	ts, skills and app	lications", CE	3S Publishe	ers and Distrik	outors,	
1	New Delh	i, India, 200	3.			,			·	
2	Bergeron,	B., "Bioinfo	ormatics Co	omputing	g", Prentice Hall c	of India, New	Delhi, India	a, 2002.		
3	Arthur M.	Lesk, Introd	luction to E	Bioinform	natics, Oxford Un	iversity Pres	s, New Delł	ni, 2005.		
4	4 James Tisdall, "Mastering Perl for Bioinformatics", O'Reilly Media, Inc., US, 2003.									
Refer	rence(s):									
1	Gibas, C.	and Jambe	ck, P., "De	veloping	Bioinformatics S	Skills", O'Reil	lly Shroff Pu	ublishers and		
└ <u>·</u> ↓	Distributo	rs Pvt, Ltd.,	New York	, US, 19	99.	<u> </u>		0.110.1.1		
2	David W.	Mount., "Bio	ountormatic	s Seque	nce and Genome	e Analysis", 2	Edition,	Cold Spring F	larbor	
			W TOFK, U	5, 2004.	and and a set of the set	+. D		000		
3	Jin Xiong,	"⊨ssential	Bioinforma	tics" Ca	mbridge Universi	ty Press, Firs	st edition, 2	006.		

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous											
40 BT 503 - Immunology											
		1		B.T	ech. Biotechn	ology					
Se	emester	H	lours / We	ek	Total hrs	Credit	M	aximum Ma	rks		
		L	T	P	45	C	CA	ES	Total		
	V	3	0	0	45	3	50	. 50	100		
		• I o lea	rn the bas	ic concept	s of immune re	sponse towar	ds various a	intigens in m	ammalian		
Ohi	ective(s)		ystem part the kn	owledge o	f various cells i	avolved in im	munity				
00]	ective(3)	• To em	nhasize th	owieuge o peir signific	ance in develo	no theraneu	itic modalitie	s for immur	ological		
		disord	ers of hun	nans		ong merupee			lological		
		At the e	nd of the	course, th	ne students wi	II be able to					
		1. desc	ribe the fe	atures of c	ells and tissues	s of the immu	ne system.				
	2. differentiate immunogens, antigens, haptens and adjuvants with respect to										
	immunological functions.										
		3. unde	erstand the	e developm	nental behaviors	s of B cells ar	nd study anti	igen and ant	ibody		
		Inter	action	anaclanal	antibodios throu	iah hybridom	a tachnalag	for humor	limmunity		
Co	ourse	4. deve	sify various	s stanes of	development of	of T cell recen	a technology	r immunity	u minumunity.		
<b>Outcomes</b> 5. classify various stages of development of 1 cell receptor in cellular immunity.											
		7. desc	ribe the in	jury and in	flammation and	the broad ec	lucation nec	essary to ur	nderstand		
		AIDS	S.								
		8. stud	y the funct	ion as imn	nune responses	to infections	to ensure in	nmunity.			
		9. unde	erstand the	emechanis	sm of immune re	esponses with	n respect to	transplantat	ion and		
		10 Iden	rejection.	n techniqu	es to analyze ti	imor antigens	s and study a	autoimmune	diseases		
The	Cells of Im	mune Sv	stem	ntooninqu		and angene	o and olday t		0.000000		
An o	verview of	the immu	noloav- Cl	lassificatio	n of the immun	e response: t	heory of clo	nal selection	n. Cells and		
tissu	es of the i	mmune s	vstem Ha	ematopoie	sis: Origin and	l differentiatio	on of Ivmph	ocvtes and	phagocytic		
cells	Primary a	nd second	darv lymph	noid organs	s Immunodens	and antigens	- hantens a	diuvants	phagooyao		
Hum	oral Immu	initv	aary tympi	iola organi	. minanegene	and antigone		aja vanto.			
Deve	elopment, r	naturation	. activatio	n and diff	erentiation of E	B-lymphocyte	s: Antibodv:	structure.	classes and		
subc	lasses: an	tibody div	versitv- Ar	tigen and	antibody inter	action. Com	plement pat	hwavs – Cl	assical and		
alter	nate comp	lement p	athwav: F	lvbridoma	technology fo	r production	of the mo	noclonal ar	ntibody and		
appli	cations.		<b>3</b> /	,	0,	•			,		
Cellu	ular Immui	nity									
Thyn	nus derive	ed (T) Ly	mphocyte	s: Classif	ication and st	ages of dev	velopment-	T cell rec	eptor gene		
rearr	angement-	Major his	stocompat	ibility comp	olex -structure,	classification	n and geneti	c organizati	on of MHC;		
mect	hanism of p	hagocyto	sis- the ce	ll biology o	of antigen proce	essing and pre	esentation.	U			
Imm	unity To Ir	fections	and Hype	ersensivity	Reactions	<b>.</b> .					
Injur	y and inflai	mmation;	immune re	esponses t	o infections: im	munity to vir	uses, bacter	ria, fungi an	d parasites;		
cytoł	kines; imm	unosuppr	ession, to	lerance; a	allergy and hy	persensitivity;	; AIDS and	Immuno d	deficiencies;		
Imm	unization; \	/accines.									
Tran	splantatio	n, Autoin	nmunity a	nd Immur	ology of Tume	ors					
Tran	splantation	: types, ii	mmunolog	ical mech	anisms of graft	t rejection- ir	nmunologica	al strategies	to prevent		
graft	rejection-	role of in	nmuno-sup	opressive	drugs. Autoimn	nunity: Mecha	anism of au	to immune	response –		
autoi	immune dis	seases. Tu	umors: Imr	nune resp	onse to tumors-	type of tumo	or antigens.				
Text	book(s):										
1	Owen, J., York US	Punt, J a	nd Strandf	ord, S. "Ku	uby Immunology	/", 7 <sup>th</sup> Ed., W.	H. Freemar	n Publicatior	ı, New		
2	Abbas, K.	A., Litchr	nan, A. H.	and Pobe	r, J. S. "Cellulai	and Molecul	ar Immunolo	ogy", 4 <sup>th</sup> Ed.,	, W. B.		
Refe	rence(s)	<b>5</b> 5., i en		557,200							
1	Roitt I P	rostoff J	and David	d. M. "Imm	unoloav". 6 <sup>th</sup> Fr	Mosby nub	lishers Ltd	New York	USA, 2001.		
-	Tizard R	l "Immun	ology" 4 t	<sup>h</sup> Ed Saur	iders college p	ublishing Che	ennai Micror	print Pvt 1 td	Chennai		
2	2004.		с.суу , т	_u., uuu	labio conege p	zonorning, Orie			., onormai,		

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous											
		4(	) BT 504 -	<b>Biomedical Instr</b>	umentation						
	-		B.T	ech. Biotechnolo	ogy						
Compoter	Hours / Week			Total hro	Credit	Ma	aximum Ma	arks			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total			
V	3	0	0	45	45 3 50 50						
Objective(s)	<ul><li>To lear</li><li>To ider</li><li>To und</li></ul>	<ul> <li>To learn about the instrumental analysis of human physiology and anatomy.</li> <li>To identify the applications of chemicals in the synthesis of implant materials.</li> <li>To understand the concepts of medical imaging.</li> </ul>									
Course Outcomes	At the of 1. compl 2. exhibit 3. outline 4. illustra 5. chara 6. list the 7. disting 8. analyz 9. demo 10.analyz	end of the rehend the t the appli e the meth ate the ins cterize the e types of guish the r ze the meo nstrate the ze the app	e course, the electrophy cations of the od of mease trumentation biomaterial ole of each dical image working p lications of	he students will be ysiology of human pio-potential recor suring the blood p on of blood analyz als for wound healing the medical imaging and patient mor rinciple of therape therapeutic equip	be able to body ding equipme ressure and i er ling and body ng modalities hitoring system outic equipme poments	ents ts flow response to m nts for hear	o it t and lung				

Electrical Potentials in the human body and the origin of Bio-potentials. Neuromuscular system: neurons, synapses and muscles, electrical properties of nerves and muscles. Biopotential electrodes, biological amplifiers, ECG, EEG, EMG, ERG, lead systems and recording methods, typical waveforms and signal characteristics.

# Non-electrical parameter measurements

Measurement of blood pressure; Cardiac output, Heart rate and Heart sound. Pulmonary function measurement: spirometer, Photo Plethysmography and Body Plethysmography – Blood Gas analysers : pH of blood: measurement of blood pCO2, pO2, finger-tip oxymeter - ESR, GSR measurements.

## Biomaterials

Definition and classification of bio-materials, wound healing process, body response to implants, blood compatibility. Implant materials: Metallic implant materials, stainless steels, co-based alloys, Ti-based alloys, ceramic implant materials, aluminum oxides, hydroxyapatite, glass ceramics, and carbons. Polymeric implant materials: Polymerization, polyamides, Acryrilic polymers, rubbers. Bio polymers: Collagen and Elastin. Medical Textiles: Silica, Chitosan, PLA composites, Sutures and wound dressings

## Medical imaging

Ionizing radiation, Diagnostic x-ray equipments, use of Radio Isotope in diagnosis, medical image modalities: magnetic resonance (MR) imaging, positron emission tomography (PET), single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), computer tomography (CT) - Endoscopy: bronchoscope, gastro scope, colonoscope – Ultrasonography –Thermography – Different types of biotelemetry systems and patient monitoring system.

## Therapeutic equipments

Pacemakers, Defibrillators, Ventilators, Heart and Lung machine. Nerve and muscle stimulators – Diathermy – Audio meters – Dialysers and Lithotripsy.

Тех	xt book(s):
1	Khandpur, R.S., "Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation", TATA McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2	Sundararajan V. Madihally, "Principles of Biomedical Engineering", Artech House, Boston, London,
2	2010.
Re	ference(s):
1	Leislie Cromwell, "Biomedical instrumentation and measurement", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi,
	2007.
2	Joseph J.Carr and John M.Brown, "Introduction to Biomedical equipment Technology", John Wiley and
2	Sons, New York, 2004.
3	Sujata V. Bhatt, "Biomaterials", Second Edition, Narosa Publishing House, 2005.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
		40 BT 505	- Bioprocess	Technology						
B.Tech. Biotechnology										
Hours / Week		Total bra	Credit	Ν	Maximum Marks					
L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total			
V 3 1 0		0	60	4	50	50	100			
<ul> <li>To learn the historical development in bioprocess technology of production and recovery process</li> <li>To design a bioreactors and the strategy of scale up reactor for commercial prospects</li> <li>To understand the important concepts of softwares in monitoring and validation of Bioprocess Technology</li> </ul>										
At the e 1. enun 2. differ 3. illust 4. desig 5. expla 6. illust 7. chars 8. outlir 9. simu 10. upgr	and of the nerate the rentiate the fe gn a kineti ain the con rate the m acterize the ne the role late the va ade the role	e course, t e historical e various r ermentation c paramete nechanism ne scale up e of power arious com	the students w development of method of recover a process, requi- ers of cell grown of controlling of o parameters for consumption in mercial process ated protocol of	ill be able to bioprocess to rery of biopro irements and th of structure ruction of rea f various bior r mixing requission scale up of to bioprocess to	technology duct purific types of fe ed and unst ctor and typ eactor irement bioreactor ors echnology	ation rmentation tructured m pes in biopr through soft	odel ocess twares.			
	L 3 To learn process To desig To unde Bioproc At the e 1. enur 2. diffei 3. illust 4. desig 5. expla 6. illust 7. char 8. outlin 9. simu 10. upgr	Hours / WeeLT31To learn the histo processTo design a biore To understand the Bioprocess TechrAt the end of the Bioprocess TechrAt the end of the 1. enumerate the 2. differentiate the 4. design a kineti 5. explain the cold 6. illustrate the million 7. characterize th 8. outline the role 9. simulate the value 10. upgrade the role	40 BT 505         B.T         Hours / Week         L       T       P         3       1       0         To learn the historical developrocess       To design a bioreactors and To understand the important Bioprocess Technology         At the end of the course, t         1.       enumerate the historical         2.       differentiate the various r         3.       illustrate the fermentation         4.       design a kinetic parameted         5.       explain the concept of de         6.       illustrate the mechanism         7.       characterize the scale up         8.       outline the role of power         9.       simulate the various com         10.       upgrade the role of valida	40 BT 505 - Bioprocess         B.Tech. Biotechnol         B.Technol         B.Technology	40 BT 505 - Bioprocess Technology         B.Tech. Biotechnology         Hours / Week       Total hrs       Credit         L       T       P       Total hrs       C         3       1       0       60       4         To learn the historical development in bioprocess technology       To learn the historical development in bioprocess technology         To design a bioreactors and the strategy of scale up rea       To understand the important concepts of softwares in medioprocess Technology         At the end of the course, the students will be able to       Image: Course of the students will be able to         1       enumerate the historical development of bioprocess technology         At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1       enumerate the historical development of bioprocess technology         At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1       enumerate the fermentation process, requirements and         4       design a kinetic parameters of cell growth of structure         5       explain the concept of design and construction of rea         6       illustrate the mechanism of controlling of various bior         7       characterize the scale up parameters for mixing requiling the role of power consumption in scale up of b         9       simulate the various commercial process in bioreacto	40 BT 505 - Bioprocess Technology         B.Tech. Biotechnology         Hours / Week       Total hrs       Credit       M         L       T       P       Total hrs       Credit       M         3       1       0       60       4       50         To learn the historical development in bioprocess technology of proprocess       To design a bioreactors and the strategy of scale up reactor for control understand the important concepts of softwares in monitoring an Bioprocess Technology         At the end of the course, the students will be able to       1.       enumerate the historical development of bioprocess technology         2.       differentiate the various method of recovery of bioproduct purific       3.       illustrate the fermentation process, requirements and types of fe         4.       design a kinetic parameters of cell growth of structured and unstrate       5.       explain the concept of design and construction of reactor and type         6.       illustrate the mechanism of controlling of various bioreactor       7.       characterize the scale up parameters for mixing requirement         8.       outline the role of power consumption in scale up of bioreactors       9.       simulate the various commercial process in bioreactors         9.       simulate the role of validated protocol of bioprocess technology       10.       upgrade the role of validated protocol of bioprocess technology	40 BT 505 - Bioprocess Technology         B.Tech. Biotechnology         Hours / Week       Total hrs       Credit       Maximum M.         L       T       P       Total hrs       Credit       Maximum M.         3       1       0       60       4       50       50         To learn the historical development in bioprocess technology of production and process       To design a bioreactors and the strategy of scale up reactor for commercial process         To design a bioreactors and the strategy of scale up reactor for commercial process Technology       At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1       enumerate the historical development of bioprocess technology       differentiate the various method of recovery of bioproduct purification         3       illustrate the fermentation process, requirements and types of fermentation         4       design a kinetic parameters of cell growth of structured and unstructured modeling a kinetic parameters of cell growth of structured and unstructured modeling a kinetic parameters of cell growth of structured and upper in bioprof.         6       explain the concept of design and construction of reactor and types in bioprof.       characterize the scale up parameters for mixing requirement         8       outline the role of power consumption in scale up of bioreactor       characterize the various commercial process in bioreactors         9       simulate the various co			

Introduction to Bioprocessing: Historical development of Bioprocess technology, General requirements and types of fermentation processes, aerobic and anaerobic fermentation process. Bio-product recovery process: Filtration, sedimentation, centrifugation, precipitation, cell disruption, chromatography, crystallization, lyophilization and drying.

#### **Fermentation Processes**

Medium requirements for fermentation processes, batch growth, balanced growth, effect of substrate concentration. Monod model. Determining cell kinetic parameters from batch data. Kinetics of cell growth: OfStructured and unstructured models.

#### **Process Design and Control of Bioreactors**

Bioreactor design and construction - Reactor Engineering in perspective. Types of Reactors (Batch, Fed Batch and Continuous) Design of Stirrers and impellers. Principles and Strategies for Control of Bioreactors (feedback, feed forward, adaptive and statistical control, fuzzy logic control).Bioprocess design for Plant and Animal cell reactor.

#### **Rheology and Scale Up of Fermentation**

Newtonian and Non Newtonian fluids, Effect of scale on oxygenation, mixing, sterilization, nutrient availability and supply. Bioreactor scale up based on constant power consumption per volume, mixing time, impeller tip speed (shear), Calculation of mass transfer coefficient in fermentation and its role in scale up.

## Simulation and Validation In Bioprocess Technology

Introduction to Process Analytical Technology (PAT) and Quality by Design (QbD). Simulation techniques (Software):Continuous system simulators (CSMP, INT); dynamic process simulators (DYFLO, DYNSIS); steady state material and energy balance programs (PACER, FLOWTRAN, CHESS);.Simulation of batch reactor using MATLAB, SIMULINK for dynamic systems. Application of modelling and simulation in bioprocess industries.

Те	xt book(s):						
1	Rao, D.G., "Introduction to Biochemical Engineering", Second Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education						
-	Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India, 2010.						
2	Ashok Kumar verma, Process Modelling and Simulation in Chemical, Biochemical and Environmental						
2	Engineering, CRC Publication press. 2014.						
Re	eference(s):						
1	Shuler, M.L. and Kargi, F.," Bioprocess Engineering Basic Concepts", Prentice Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd.,						
1	New Delhi, India, 2003.						

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous												
		40	BT 506 - I	Heat and Mass	<b>Transfer Pro</b>	cess						
	B.Tech. Biotechnology											
Compoter		Hours / We	ek	Tatal has	Credit	М	laximum Marks					
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total hrs	С	CA	ES	Total				
V	3	1	0	60	4	50	50	100				
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>То ц</li> <li>То ц</li> <li>То а</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To understand the different modes of heat transfer and its application with phase change</li> <li>To understand the different types of mass transfer operations.</li> <li>To apply heat and mass transfer processes in different biological systems.</li> </ul>										
Course Outcomes Basics of He	At th 1. U 2. C 4. D 5. D 5. D 6. D 6. D 8. D 9. C 10. S meat Tran	e end of th nderstand the alculate heat ansfer coeffic uantify the he arious flow ar evelop the m cocesses with escribe the n arious states esign and so nalysis evelop suitat posorption ope evelop proce evelop proce todgical proce tudy the oxyg edium and b sfer Opera	e course, e basics of h flow through ients eat energy a rangements odel for the phase chan nechanism co of fluids live the oper ele solvents, eration in cho ss operation he relationsh ess. gen up take ioreactors tions	the students we heat transfer oper- h plane wall, com and energy balance heat utilization ar nge operation of diffusion in mas ational and contro minimum solvent emical industries. In for absorption an hip between heat rate, transfer rate	rill be able to ations and differ posite wall, cylir are in the different and rejection in ev- s transfer operator bi issues in distil requirements, and extraction eq transfer, cell contained and dissolved of	rent modes of ndrical surface it types of hea vaporators an ition and mass lation process and maximum uipment appli ncentration ar oxygen concer	heat energy. e and sphere a at exchangers d condensation s transfer theo by McCabe-1 n circulation ra cable to indus ad stirring of d ntration in ferr	and heat with on ories for thiele tte for strial iffusion in nentation				
Basics of He	eat Tran	sfer Opera	tions									
Modes of h	neat tra	nsfer opera	ation: Four	rier's law of h	ieat conduction	on ,heat tra	ansfer resis	tance and				

Modes of heat transfer operation: Fourier's law of heat conduction ,heat transfer resistance and conductance, thermal conductivity, steady state conduction, heat flow through plane wall, composite wall, cylindrical surface and sphere; convection; individual heat transfer coefficient and overall heat transfer coefficient

## Heat Exchangers and Heat Transfer with Phase Change

Heat exchangers-shell and tube and double pipe heat exchangers, flow arrangements in heat exchangers, energy balance, LMTD, single and multiple effect evaporators; natural and forced circulation evaporators; heat transfer in condensation of single vapour, drop wise condensation and film wise condensation and heat transfer to boiling liquids

## **Diffusion and Liquid-Vapour Mass Transfer**

Diffusion: Molecular diffusion, Fick's law of diffusion, steady state molecular diffusion in gases and liquids, mass transfer coefficients, penetration and surface renewal theories, diffusivity and flux calculations; Differential or Simple distillation Continuous rectification- Binary systems, McCabe Thiele analysis and calculations.

## Liquid-Gas/Liquid Mass Transfer

Absorption: Selection criteria for solvents, material balance, minimum liquid-gas ratio, calculations on circulation rate and composition; Industrial absorbers - types, characteristics and channelling of tower packings, Liquid-liquid extraction-distribution co-efficient, ternary systems and triangular diagrams, Solvent selection criteria for extraction, extraction equipments and material balance calculations.

## Applications of Heat and Mass Transfer In Biological Systems

Heat transfer in bioreactors, Relationship between heat transfer cell concentration and stirring conditions. Analogy between heat and mass transfer. Role of diffusion in bioprocess, film theory, Oxygen uptake in cell cultures-oxygen transfer to cell, Oxygen transfer in fermentors and measurement of dissolved oxygen concentration.

Т	ext book(s):
1	Gavhane, K.A., "Unit Operations-II", 27th edition, Nirali Prakasan Publication, Pune, India, 2013.
2	Pauline M. Doran "Bioprocess Engineering Principles" 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Academic Press, California, US, 2005.
R	eference(s):
1	Treybal, R. E. "Mass Transfer Operations", 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, India, 1982.
2	McCabe, W.L., and Smith J.C. "Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering". 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1993

K. S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous											
		40 BT	5P1 - Gei	netic Engineeri	ing Laborat	ory					
			B. Te	ech Biotechnol	ogy		A				
Semester	HC	burs / wee	ĸ	Total hrs	Credit			arks Totol			
V		0	3	45	2	50	50	100ai			
•	To understand the basic methods applied in extraction and amplification of genetic										
Objective(s)	material.										
	• To	o experime	ent the adv	anced procedu	re for recom	binant DN	A technolog	y for the			
	human welfare. At the end of the course, the students will be able to										
	1. ISC VE	olate the p ector DNA	that give of	NA and select cohesive ends .	the correct i	estriction	enzymes to	digest the			
	2. m	ix the con	nponents	of restriction dig	gestion reac	tion and c	ptimize the	incubation			
	tin 3 m	ne to parti ix-up the r	ally digest	the chromosom	nal DNA igating the r	estricted s	amples usi	na T4 DNA			
	lig	ase to pro	duce reco	mbinant DNA							
	4. m	ake the E	.coli DH5	a cells compete	ent using ca	lcium chlo	oride media	ted method			
	5. sc	reen and	select the	e transformed c	ells using a	ntibiotic ar	nd blue-whi	te selection			
Course	m	ethod		an anta of DOD	-		tration and	an anata tha			
Outcomes	b. m	ermocycle	r to amplif	v the DNA	at appropria	ite concen	tration and	operate the			
	7. se	<ol> <li>refine contract of ampling the DNA</li> <li>select the correct oligo primer, optimize the reaction condition to perform RAPD</li> </ol>									
	and draw the phylogenetic tree using bioinformatics tool. 8. select the suitable enzyme, optimize the reaction condition to perform RFLP and										
	dr	draw the phylogenetic tree using bioinformatics tool.									
	9. pe	<ol> <li>perform the steps involved in the transfer of DNA from agarose gel to the hylon membrane through Southern transfer technique</li> </ol>									
	10. Ap	oply the k	nowledge	of restriction di	gestion, liga	tion, trans	formation a	and PCR to			
	design experiment to insert gene of interest into to a vector and confirm its presence either by PCR or by cloning and screening and interpret the data										
	ot	esence en otained fro	m the resu	alts.	and screen	ng and int	erpret the d	Jata			
			List	of experiments	5						
1. E	Extraction of	Plasmid E	DNA								
2. F	Restriction E	nzyme Dię	gestion of	Vector							
3. F	Partial digest	tion of gen	omic DNA	A							
4. L	igation of re	estricted ve	ector and g	genomic DNA							
5. 0	Competent c	ell prepara	ation- Calc	cium Chloride m	ethod						
6. 1	ransformati	on by hea	t-shock ind	duction method							
7. 5	Screening ar	nd selectio	n of recon	nbinants							
8. F	PCR- 16S rE	NA amplif	ication								
9. F	Random Am	plification	of Polymo	rphic DNA							
10. F	Restriction F	ragment L	ength Poly	ymorphism							
11. 5	Southern Tra	ansfer Tec	hnique								
12. N	Aake a reco	mbinant D	NA of you	r own gene of ir	nterest using	the given	vector and	confirm it			
b	by the any o	ne of the fo	ollowing te	chniques:							
(i)	Transform	ation and	blue-white	escreening							
(1	ii) Colony P	CR		5							
Lab Manual :	-										
1 Sambrook	I and Rue		"Molecul	ar cloning - A la	horatory ma	nual" Fou	rth Edition	Cold Spring			
· Harbor La	boratory Pre	ess, Cold S	Spring harl	bor, New York,	USA. 2012.	, i Uu		Cold Opinig			

K. S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
		40 BT	5P2 - Bi	oprocess Techr	nology Labo	oratory				
			B.	Tech. Biotechn	ology					
Somostor	H	ours / Wee	ek	Total hro	Credit	Maximum marks				
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total		
V	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100		
Objective(s)	<ul><li>To ur</li><li>To st</li><li>To de</li></ul>	nderstand udy the dif emonstrate	the indus ferent fac the aspe	trial requirement ctors affecting the ects of modelling	of fermenta yield and b and simulat	tion proces iomass of p ion in Biopr	s for bioopro product rocess Techr	duct nology		
Course Outcomes1. handle the techniques of media optimization for bioprocess 2. determine the Kla for fermentation process 3. understand the concept of monod model for growth of microorganisms 4. investigate the thermal death kinetics of microorganisms 5. demonstrate the kinetic mechanism of mixed flow reactor 6. examine the role of Kla through sodium oxidation method 7. validate the yield and biomass coefficient of yeast on glucose production 8. analyze the software techniques for simulating the reactor system 9. demonstrate the production of industrial enzymes through modeling in the syste 10. understand the role of solid substrate in the production sector.								n he system		
				List of experime	ents					
1. Me	edia optim	nization – I	Plackett E	Burman design						
2. De	eterminati	on of Kla v	alue by g	assing out meth	od					
3. Ev	aluation o	of paramet	ers on M	onod model for g	rowth of mic	croorganism	า			
4. Th	ermal De	ath Kinetic	s of micr	oorganisms						
5. St	udy of Mix	xed flow re	actor and	d its kinetics desi	gn of reactio	n				
6. De	eterminati	on of Kla b	y sodium	n sulpide oxidatio	n method					
7. De	eterminati	on of yield	and bion	nass coefficient o	of Yeast on g	glucose				
8. Si	mulation of	of Batch ar	nd continu	uous Reactor by	SIMULINK					
9. Mo	odelling o	f Batch, Fe	ed Batch	and Continuous	using Berkel	ley Madonn	a software.			
10. Sc	olid state f	ermentatio	on proces	s of production c	of industrial e	enzymes.				
Lab Manual:										
1. Ponmuru Bioproces	gan. P., N ss Techno	lithya Ram blogy and I	asubram Downstre	anian and M. Fre am Processing",	dimoses., "l Anjanaa Bo	Experiment ok House,	al Procedure Chennai, Ind	es in ia, 2012.		
2. Ashok Ku Engineeri	mar verm ng, CRC	ia, Process Publication	s Modellir n press. 2	ng and Simulatio	n in Chemic	al, Biochem	nical and Env	rironmental		

K. S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
		4	0 BT 5P3	- Immunology I	aboratory	1				
	1		B.T.	ech. Biotechnol	ogy		•			
Semester		Hours / We	ek	Total hrs	Credit	M	aximum mar	KS Tatal		
		1	P 0	45	C 2	CA 50	ES 50	I otal		
V	3	U identify and	U	40 nd the concepts	2 of various (		50	100 svetom		
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To learn the steps involved in immune diffusion techniques</li> <li>To understand the concepts of specific antigen and antibody reaction in identifying diseases</li> </ul>									
Course	1. de pu 2. co 3. ide 4. exe 5. dei	monstrate t rpose. Ilect and ide ntify the diff ecute the he monstrate tl	he handlir entify differ ferent type eamoglobi ne presend	ng of animals and rent blood groups as of blood cells a n content in bloo ce of antigen and	I raising of a s in human and know a d I antibody ii	antibodies f beings for bout their f n sample a	for the experi human healt unctions. nd its related	imental h care functions		
Outcomes	bas 6. per aga 7. uno 8. exe 9. der 10. uno tech	<ul> <li>based on ODID test</li> <li>perform immune electrophoresis specificity of the antibody in the serum sample against the antigen</li> <li>understand the nature, quantity of antigen and antibody in blood serum.</li> <li>execute the presence of reagin antibody against syphilis antigen in the patients.</li> <li>demonstrate the identification of typhoid and its seriousness by following WIDAL test</li> <li>understand the binding of antigen and antibodies and their interaction through ELISA technique.</li> </ul>								
			Li	st of experimen	ts					
<ol> <li>Handl</li> <li>Blood</li> <li>Differe</li> <li>Detern</li> <li>Oucht</li> <li>Immun</li> </ol>	ing of ar collectic entiation mination erlony d	imals and r on, grouping and identifi of haemog ouble immu ophoresis	aising of a g, serum a cation of b lobin ne diffusio	antibodies in rats nd separation of blood cells on (ODID) test	(Demonstr plasma	ation)				
7. Radia	l immune	o diffusion								
8. Rapid	Plasma	Reagin (RI	PR) test							
9. WIDA	L - slide	and tube ag	gglutinatio	n test						
10. ELIS	A - Sand	wich								
Lab Manual:										
1. Distribu	G. P. ar tors, Ne	nd Gupta, S w Delhi, 200	. K. A., "H 04.	andbook of Prac	tical and Im	nmunology"	CBS Publish	ners &		
2. Ravi, M Publica	. And Pa tions Pvt	aul, S.F.D., t. Ltd, Chen	"A practica nai, 2008.	al manual for bas	sic immune	techniques	s", Samanthi			

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation R 2014											
Departr	nent	Biotechnology	Prog	gramm	e Code	e & Nar	ne	B. Tech	Biotechr	nology	
			S	emeste	er V						
Cours	se	Course No		Но	urs/We	eek	Credit	Ma	ximum N	larks	
Cod	e	Course Na	me	L	т	Ρ	С	СА	ES	Total	
40 TP (	0P3	Career Compe Developme	etency nt III	0	0	2	0	100	00	100	
Objectiv	ve(s)	To enhance employa	ability skills an	d to de	velop c	areer c	competen	су			
Unit – 1	I WI	ritten and Oral Comr	nunication –	Part 1						Hrs	
Reading Debate-S answer Sentence Interpreta Word po	Comp Structu the qu es - S ation o wer Ma	rehension Level 3 - red and Unstructured uestions <b>Practices:</b> ynonyms & Antonym f Pictorial Representa ade Easy Book, News	Self Introduc d GDs Psych Sentence C is - Using the tions - Editing Papers	tion - I ometric ompleti e Same J - GD -	News I c Asse on - c e Word Debat	Paper I ssment Senten I as Di e. <b>Mate</b>	Review - – Types ce Corre ifferent P erials: Ins	Self Mar & Strate oction - , arts of S tructor M	keting - egies to Jumbled peech - anual,	6	
Unit – 2 Verbal & Logical Reasoning – Part 1											
Syllogism - Assertion and Reasons - Statements and Assumptions - Identifying Valid Inferences - identifying Strong Arguments and Weak Arguments - Statements and Conclusions - Cause and Effect - Deriving Conclusions from Passages - Seating Arrangements <b>Practices:</b> Analogies - Blood Relations - Statement & Conclusions <b>Materials:</b> Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal									8		
Unit – 3 Quantitative Aptitude – Part 3											
Probability - Calendar- Clocks - Logarithms - Permutations and Combinations Materials: Instructor Manual, Aptitude Book									6		
Unit – 4	l Qu	antitative Aptitude -	- Part 4								
Algebra Practice Material	- Linea s: Prol s: Insti	r Equations - Quadrat blem on Numbers - Ag ructor Manual, Aptitud	tic Equations - ges - Train - T le Book	- Polyno ïme an	omials d Work	- Sudo	oku - Puzz	zles		6	
Unit – S	5 Te	chnical & Programm	ning Skills – I	Part 1							
Core Sul Practice Material	bject – s : Qu s: Text	1,2 3 estions from Gate Ma t Book, Gate Material	terial							4	
									Total	30	
Evaluati	on Cri	teria									
S.No.		Particular			Те	st Port	ion			Marks	
1	Evalu Writte	uation 1 - en Test	15 Question (External Ev	s each valuatio	from U n)	nit 1, 2	, 3, 4 & 5			60	
2	Evalu Oral	uation 2 - Communication	GD and Deb (External Ev Trainers)	ate aluatior	n by Er	nglish, N	/IBA Dept	t & Extern	al	20	
3	Evalu Tech Prese	uation 3 - nical Paper entation	Internal Eva	luation	by the	Dept.				20	
									Total	100	
Reference 1. Agga Repr 2. Abhi	<b>ce Boo</b> arwal, F rint 200 jit Guh	<b>bks</b> R.S. "A Modern Appro )9, S.Chand & Co Ltd a, "Quantitative Aptitu	ach to Verbal ., New Delhi. de", TMH, 3 <sup>rd</sup>	and No	on-verb	al Reas	soning", R	evised E	dition 200	8,	

- Objective Instant Arithmetic by M.B. Lal & GoswamiUpkar Publications.
   Power Made Easy by Norman Lewis W.R. GOYAL Publications
- Note :
  - Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments (5Assignments/week) ٠
  - Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough work pages ٠
  - Each Assignment has 20 Questions from Unit 1,2,3,4 and 5 and 5 Questions from Unit 1 ٠
  - Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination. •

At the role of the subset of the production of plant biotechnology           Semester         Hours / Week         Credit         Maximum Marks           VI         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           Objective(s)         •To develop the skills of the students in the area of Plant Biotechnology and its wide applications.         •To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.           •To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.         •To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.           . discribe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.         . discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.           . discriminate the applications of on tissue cultured plants.         . discriminate the applications of tasks concepts of plant tissue culture discue gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.           Course         0utcomes         . summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.           . investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.         . learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.           . discriminate the mechanism of biological nitroge
Semester         Hours / Week         Total hrs         Credit         Maximum Marks           VI         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           Objective(s)           Objective(s
Semester         L         T         P         Total hrs         C         CA         ES         Total           VI         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           • To develop the skills of the students in the area of Plant Biotechnology and its wide applications.         • To orduce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.           Objective(s)         • To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.         At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1.         describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.           2.         discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.         3.         delend the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.           5.         describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.         6.         summarize the role of various rDNA techniques applicable to plants.           7.         investigate the process and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.         9.         discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various for transgenic plants.         10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.           Introducti
VI         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           Objective(s)           • To develop the skills of the students in the area of Plant Biotechnology and its wide applications.           • To widen the knowledge about the production and applications of Transgenic plants and its uses.           • To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.           At the end of the course, the students will be able to           1         describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.           2         discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.           3         defend the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.           5         describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.           Outcomes           Outcomes           6         summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.           7         investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.           8         learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.           9         discrininate the
<ul> <li>•To develop the skills of the students in the area of Plant Biotechnology and its wide applications.</li> <li>•To widen the knowledge about the production and applications of Transgenic plants and its uses.</li> <li>•To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.</li> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to         <ol> <li>describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.</li> <li>discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.</li> <li>defend the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.</li> <li>describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture plants.</li> <li>investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.</li> <li>describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Outcomes</li> <li>summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.</li> <li>investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.</li> <li>learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>discriminate the auspension of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, regeneration of shoats and rosts. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture.</li> <li>Production of Shoats and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio acitive secondary metabolites by pl</li></ul>
Objective(s)         -To widen the knowledge about the production and applications of Transgenic plants and its uses.           •To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.           At the end of the course, the students will be able to           1. describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.           2. discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.           3. defend the process of acclimatization of plants for future posterity.           5. describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.           0utcomes           0. summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.           7. investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.           8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulatons for transgenic plants.           9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biotertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.           10. describe the concepts of Various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.           11. describe the concept outure, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture           Advanced Plant Tissue Culture           Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissu
Objective(s)         It of wider interior knowledge about the production and applications of trainsignine plants and its uses.           • To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.           At the end of the course, the students will be able to           1.         describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.           2.         discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.           3.         defend the process of acclimatization of tissue cultured plants.           4.         investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.           5.         describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.           Outcomes         6.         summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.           7.         investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.           8.         learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.           9.         discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.           10.         describe the courcepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.           History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of
<ul> <li>To produce potential biofertilizers using valuable native microbial strains for sustainable agriculture.</li> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to         <ol> <li>describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.</li> <li>discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.</li> <li>defend the process of acclimatization of tissue cultured plants.</li> <li>investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.</li> <li>describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.</li> <li>summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.</li> <li>investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.</li> <li>learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ol></li></ul> <li>Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators. Sterilization of suplants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture</li> <li>Advanced Plant Tissue Culture is pollen and ovary culture of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer a</li>
At the end of the course, the students will be able to           1. describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.           2. discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.           3. defend the process of acclimatization of tissue cultured plants.           4. investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.           5. describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.           Outcomes           6. summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.           7. investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.           8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.           9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.           10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.           History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture           Advanced Plant Tissue Culture           Protoplast culture, and Cryporeservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. </td
At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.         2. discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.         3. defend the process of acclimatization of tissue cultured plants.         4. investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.         5. describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.         Outcomes         6. summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.         7. investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.         8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.         9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.         10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.         Introduction of Plant Tissue Culture         Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.         Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant
<ul> <li>A describe the basic concepts of plant tissue culture, media preparation in the field of <i>in vitro</i> culture of plants.</li> <li>discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.</li> <li>defend the process of acclimatization of tissue cultured plants.</li> <li>investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.</li> <li>describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.</li> <li>outcomes</li> <li>summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.</li> <li>investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.</li> <li>learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ul> Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators. Sterilization of solas and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection, Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation
<ul> <li>2. discriminate the applications of different techniques applied in plant tissue culture.</li> <li>3. defend the process of acclimatization of tissue cultured plants.</li> <li>4. investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.</li> <li>5. describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.</li> <li>Outcomes</li> <li>6. summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.</li> <li>7. investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.</li> <li>8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ul> Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production and Aropservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Course of plant production.
<ul> <li>a defend the process of acclimatization former localingues applied in plant used outdre.</li> <li>defend the process of acclimatization of tissue cultured plants.</li> <li>investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.</li> <li>describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.</li> <li>Summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.</li> <li>investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.</li> <li>learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>discriminate Culture</li> </ul> Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture, organogenesis, sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of Dia active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Course of the mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transformation. Application and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus
<ul> <li>A. investigate the process of conservation of plants for future posterity.</li> <li>5. describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.</li> <li>6. summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.</li> <li>7. investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.</li> <li>8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ul> Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, Straitizer, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonai variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of Dio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP
<ul> <li>5. describe the concept of direct gene transformation along with vector mediated gene transformation.</li> <li>6. summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.</li> <li>7. investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.</li> <li>8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ul> Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonai variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hainy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP a
Course Outcomes         transformation.           6.         summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.           7.         investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.           8.         learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.           9.         discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.           10.         describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.           Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonai variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture           Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.           Production of Transgenic Plants         Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun met
Outcomes       6. summarize the role of various r DNA techniques applicable to plants.         7. investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.         8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.         9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.         10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.         Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture         History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture         Advanced Plant Tissue Culture         Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.         Production of Transgenic Plants         Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production.
<ul> <li>7. investigate the various method of biotic and abiotic disease resistance and modification of seed protein quality.</li> <li>8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ul> Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. Transgenic Plants Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction
<ul> <li>seed protein quality.</li> <li>8. learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ul> Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP; AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. Transgenic Plants Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
<ol> <li>learn the prospects and problems of GM crops along with the guidelines as well as safety regulations for transgenic plants.</li> <li>discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> </ol> Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP; AFLP and SSCP) in transgene plant production. Transgenic Plants Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
<ul> <li>9. discriminate the mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> <li>Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture</li> <li>Advanced Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.</li> <li>Production of Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production.</li> <li>Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>b. discliminate the mechanism of biological mitogen matter and understand the role of various biofertilizers and to remediate the pollutants using plants.</li> <li>10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture.</li> <li>Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators. Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclonal variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture</li> <li>Advanced Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.</li> <li>Production of Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production.</li> <li>Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic</li> </ul>
10. describe the concepts of various farming practices for sustainable agriculture. Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators, Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclona, variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP; AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. Transgenic Plants Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
<ul> <li>Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators. Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclona variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture</li> <li>Advanced Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.</li> <li>Production of Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production.</li> <li>Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>History of Plant tissue culture, preparation of Plant tissue culture media and Plant growth regulators. Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclona variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture</li> <li>Advanced Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.</li> <li>Production of Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production.</li> <li>Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic</li> </ul>
Sterilization of explants, Callus and suspension cultures, Micropropagation, meristem culture, organogenesis, regeneration of shoots and roots. Embryo culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds, Somaclona variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. Transgenic Plants Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
variants, Haploid plant production: Anther, pollen and ovary culture Advanced Plant Tissue Culture Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Production of Transgenic Plants Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. Transgenic Plants Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotoc
<ul> <li>Advanced Plant Tissue Culture</li> <li>Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.</li> <li>Production of Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production.</li> <li>Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Protoplast culture, Somatic hybrids and Cybrids, Transfer and establishment of whole plants to greenhouse and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.</li> <li>Production of Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production.</li> <li>Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic</li> </ul>
and field, Production of bio active secondary metabolites by plant tissue culture. Plant genome organization Germplasm conservation and Cryopreservation. Application of tissue culture for crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. <b>Production of Transgenic Plants</b> Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. <b>Transgenic Plants</b> Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotoc
agriculture, horticulture and forestry. <b>Production of Transgenic Plants</b> Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. <b>Transgenic Plants</b> Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotoc
<ul> <li>Production of Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production.</li> <li>Transgenic Plants</li> <li>Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic</li> </ul>
Conventional methods of crop improvement, selection, mutation, polyploidy and clonal selection. Gene transformation techniques: Direct gene transformation: Electroporation, partical gun method, Lipofection, Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. <b>Transgenic Plants</b> Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
Microinjection, Fibre mediated DNA delivery and Laser induced DNA delivery. Biological gene transfer: Agro bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. <b>Transgenic Plants</b> Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
bacterium mediated gene transformation and hairy root induction, Role of rDNA technology (RAPD, RFLP, AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. <b>Transgenic Plants</b> Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
AFLP and SSCP) in transgenic plant production. <b>Transgenic Plants</b> Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
Organization and expression of chloroplast genome and mitochondrial genome, Cytoplasmic male sterility Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
Intergenomic interaction, Transgenic plants: Disease resistance; Insect resistance, virus resistance, Biotic
and abiotic stress resistance, Modification of seed protein quality, Chloroplast and Mitochondria functions,
GM Crops- Prospects and problems, Current research in genetically modified plants. Guidelines and safety regulations for transgenic plants.
Applications of Plant Biotechnology
Production of antibodies, viral antigens and peptide hormones in plants, biodegradable plastics in plants.
Applications of secondary metabolites: Isolation, characterization and drug development, Plant derived
vaccines: Edible vaccines, Subunit vaccine and Plantigens. Applications of Antisense RNA technology.
Organic agriculture, precision farming and hydrophonics. Phytoremediation.
1 Singh B.D. "Biotechnology" First Edition Kalvani Publishers, Now Dolbi, India, 2015
Ponmurugan P and Suresh Kumar K "Applications of Plant tissue culture" New Age Internationals
New Delhi, India, 2011.
Reference(s):
1 Purohit, S.S., "Plant Tissue Culture", Student Edition, Jodhpur, India, 2010.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
40 BT 602 - Animal Biotechnology								
B.Tech. Biotechnology								
Semester	Н	ours / We	ek	Total hrs	Credit	Ma	iximum Mai	'ks
Gennester	L	Т	Р	Total III3	С	CA	ES	Total
VI	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To develop the skills in the area of Animal Biotechnology and its applications.</li> <li>To widen the knowledge about production and applications of transgenic animals.</li> <li>To understand the importance of ethical issues involved in the production of transgenic animals.</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	At the e           1.         dej           cul         cul           2.         illu           3.         dei           4.         exe           5.         out           6.         exi           7.         dei           8.         see           9.         apj           we         10.	end of the pict the cru tures strate the scribe the emplify the tline the pi press the r termine pr quence the nsgenic ar prise the u lfare mmarize the d protein e	course, ucial anim maintena steps inv concept rocess of methods o ocedure f e steps an nimals use of anim ne applica expression	the students with all cell culture terms and preserved in preserved of cytotoxic and <i>in vitro</i> fertilization fertilization gene transformed ethical issues mal cell culture in animal cell culture in animal cell culture to the terms of ter	Il be able to chniques and t ation of animal viability asses on and artificia tion of embryc mation techniq involved in the n production of ure technology ulture.	types of med cell culture cell lines. sment using l inseminatic os and its por jues in anima e process ar f various vac for <i>in vitro</i> to	dia used in s. different as on methods tentials and als. ad production scines for his esting of dra	animal cell ssays. hazards. on of uman ugs

#### Introduction to Animal Cell Line

Introduction to Animal cell culture, Basic tissue culture techniques, Animal cell culture media and its preparations, Types of primary culture - Chicken embryo fibroblast culture - Chicken liver and kidney culture - Secondary culture –Trypsinization, Suspension cultures, dependent culture, Continuous flow cultures, Immobilized cultures, Role of serum and supplements, Mass transfer in mammalian cell culture. Maintenance and preservation of animal cell cultures; Measurement of viability and cytotoxicity.

## **Cryopreservation and Cytotoxicity**

Cryopreservation- steps involved in cryopreservation of cell culture, cell banks, transporting cells . Various methods of cell quantitation – hemocytometer, electronic cell counting. Cytotoxicity assessment in cell culture- viability assessment by dye exclusion and dye uptake test, MTT based cytotoxicity assay, clonogenic survival assay.

## In Vitro Fertilization and Micromanipulations of Embryos

In vitro fertilization and embryo transfer – composition of IVF media, steps involved in IVF, fertilization by micro-insemination, artificial insemination. Embryo transfer- objectives and applications multiple ovulation and embryo transfer. Super ovulation, freezing of embryos, Embryo sex determination micromanipulation of embryos, techniques of nuclear transplantation. Potential and hazards of artificial breeding

## **Transgenic Animals**

Cloning techniques in animals, Therapeutic cloning, Gene transformation techniques in animals: Physical and chemical methods of gene transfer, Embryonic stem cell transfer. Artificial animal breeding, Transgenic animals: Transgenic mice, genotyping transgenic mice by PCR, Transgenic rabbits, Transgenic cattle, Transgenic Pig and Transgenic Fish, , Ethical issues related to transgenic animals.

## Applications of Animal Biotechnology

Organ culture technology- production of complete organ. Biotechnology in animal production, manipulation of growth hormone, somatotropic hormone. Probiotics - as growth promoters, mode of action, uses. Vaccinology- Animal vaccines: killed vaccines, live vaccines and Genetic vaccines, Application of animal cell culture for *in vitro* testing of drugs. Application of cell culture technology in production of human and animal viral vaccines and pharmaceutical proteins.

Text	: book(s):
1	Ranga, M. M., "Animal Biotechnology", 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Agrobios India limited, Jodhpur. India, 2007.
2	Singh, B. D., "Biotechnology", 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2005.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Masters, J. R. W., "Animal Cell Culture", Practical Approach, Oxford University Press, UK, 2000.
2	Ian freshney, R., "Culture of Animal Cells", 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley Publications, New Delhi, India, 2006.

		K.S.Ran	gasamy C	ollege of Techr	nology - Aut	tonomous		
		40 BT 6	603 - Mole	cular Modeling	and Drug D	esigning		
		( ) • /	B.	Tech. Biotechn	ology		·	
Semester	HC	ours / we	ek D	Total hrs	Credit	Ma		Total
VI	3	1	P 0	45	4	50	E3 50	100
	To prov	vide the f	undamenta	al knowledge and	, mathematic	cal skills to m	odel biomc	lecules.
	To lear	n the diffe	erent force	field methods fo	r energy min	imization and	d analysing	the
Objective(s)	dynam	ics and s	able confo	ormation of mole	cules.			
	<ul> <li>To app</li> </ul>	oly the mo	odelling sk	ills to understand	the analog	and structure	e based dru	ıg design
	conce	ots for sy	nthesizing	new potent drug	S. bo abla to			
	1. desc	ribe the ba	isic concept	ts of coordinate sv	stems and the	e components i	needed for n	nolecular
	graph	nics in har	dware and s	software.				
	2. illustr	ate the ap	plications o	f mathematics in n	nolecular mod	leling and basi	cs for molec	ular and
	quan 3 dotor	tum mech ming tho f	anics. Anturos of f	orco field calculatio	one with thoir	basic laws on	the behavior	ofbondod
	and r	nonbonded	interaction	IS.		Dasic laws off		of bolided
Course	4. gene minin	rate the er nization.	nergy functi	on for a macromole	ecule and pro	be the applicat	tions of ener	ду
Outcomes	5. desc temp	ribe the dif erature an	ferent mode d pressure.	els of molecular dy	namics and th	ne simulation p	process unde	er constant
	6. sumr	narize the prmational	properties a	and functions invol	ved in solvent	t effects and th	ie process p	erformed in
	7. analy	ze the me	thods conce	erned in docking st	udies and the	methods invol	lved in ligan	d designing.
	8. deter	mine the a	available 3D	databases for dru	ig designing a	ind understand	I the steps ir	nvolved in
	9 desci	discovery.	othods and	concept for OSAR	and descripto	ors used for ph	aramaconho	re manning
	10. deter	mine the s	soft comput	ing techniques and	their applicat	tions in rationa	l drug desigr	ning.
Concepts In I	Nolecular I	Modellin	9					
Introduction,	Coordinate	System	potential	energy surface	es, Introduc	tion of mole	ecular me	chanics and
quantum mechanics, Schrodinger wave equation - Born-Oppenheimer approximation, Components of								
Molecular Graphics hardware and software; Mathematical concepts.								
Molecular Me	chanics ar	nd Energ	y Minimiz	ation				
Features of m	iolecular m	echanics	, force fiel	lds; Bond structu	are and ben	ding angles	- electros	tatic, Vander
waals and ho	on-bonded	Interactio	ns, nyaroj	gen bonding in rmodupomio prov	molecular in	nechanics; D	Tropoforok	or molecular
field paramet	ergy function	ent of d	elocaliiser	nnouynamic proj 1 <i>ni</i> system: For	ce field for	metals and		systems -
Application of	enerav min	imization				metals and	inorganic	, systems
Molecular Dy	namics Sir	nulation	Methods					
Molecular Dyr	namics usir	ng simple	models;	Molecular Dynan	nics with co	ntinuous pot	entials and	at constant
temperature a	ind pressur	e; Time-	dependen	t properties; Sol	vent effects	in Molecular	r Dynamics	s and Monte
Carlo Simulati	on.							
Molecular Mo	deling In D	Drug Des	ign					
Membrane Pro	oteins, Deri	ving and	using 3D	pharmacophore;	Molecular D	ocking; Strue	cture-based	d methods to
identify lead c	ompounds,	de novo	ligand des	ign; Mechanism	<ul> <li>drug and t</li> </ul>	argets ; Appl	ications of	3D Database
Searching and	I Docking, a	and Virtua	I Screenin	ig.				
Structure Act	IVITY Relati	onship			· .		<b>-</b> 1 (	
QSARS and C	SPRS, QS/	AR Metho	baology, G	SAR Models, De	escriptors us	ed in QSARS	s: Electron	ic; i opology;
Text book(s):	mical based	Descrip	IOIS AND A					
1 Andrew R. 2010.	Leach "Mole	ecular Moo	leling – Prir	nciples and Applica	tions"; Secon	d Edition, Pea	rson Educat	ion Ltd., UK,
2 Hans Piete	er Heltje and	GerdFolk	ens, Molecu	lar Modelling, VCF	l, 2001.			
Reference(s):	"Combinet		iotry A	notical annual	Ovford Units	oity Droos LU	2000	
Lednicer, I	, Combinato D., "Strategie	s for Orga	nic Drug Di	scovery Synthesis	and Design";	Wiley Internat	, ∠000. ional Publisl	hers.
- Singapore	, 1998. M. and Kar	win IE	"Combinata	rial chemistry and	molecular div	oreity in drug a	liecovery" M	Vilevalies
3 Publishers	, Singapore,	1998.	Compinato	nai chemistry and	molecular div	ersity in urug t	iscovery, v	viiey-LISS
4 Swatz, M.I	E., "Analytica	l techniqu	es in Comb	inatorial Chemistry	", Marcel Dek	ker Publishers	s, New Delhi	, India, 2000.

	К.	S. Rangas	samy Coll	ege of Techno	logy - Auto	nomous				
40 BT 604 - Chemical Reaction Engineering										
B.Tech. Biotechnology										
Comostor	Ho	ours / Wee	ek	Tatal has	Credit	Ма	Maximum Marks			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total nrs	С	CA	ES	Total		
VI	3	1	0	60	60 4 50 50 100					
<ul> <li>Objective(s)</li> <li>To learn the chemical kinetics, design of single / multiple reactors and multiphase reactor systems.</li> <li>To acquire knowledge in analysis and design of chemical and bioreactors.</li> <li>To apply the reaction engineering concepts in various biochemical reaction systems.</li> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to</li> </ul>										
Course Outcomes	At the end 1. outline 2. develo 3. derive perfor 4. determ 5. analys 6. constr 7. analys 8. develo metho 9. outline 10. demon ferme	d of the c e chemical performal mance nine the fin se the basis uct tank-ir se reaction op perform ds of findi e the impo nstrate the ntation.	ourse, the reactors, uation for i nce equati nal conver- ics aspects n-series an rate, heat ance equa ng rate rtance of e importance	e students will concentration a rreversible and on for single ide sion achieved ir s and reactor pe ad dispersion me t effects of heter ation for multiph enzyme ferment ce of batch and	be able to nd temperat reversible re eal reactors a multiple rea erformance v odel to analy rogeneous re ase reactors ation and su continuous f	ure depende actions. and also cor actor system vith non-ide se non idea eactions and and analys bstrate limit ermentors i	ence of rate mpare its al flow lity in flow i d diffusion r se experime ing ferment n enzyme	e equation reactors esistances ental tation.		
Broad outline of of rate equation f -order reactions; Ideal Reactors Ideal Reactors: I mixed flow read Autocatalytic Rea Non Ideal Flow Basic aspects o	chemical re for Irreversit Zero order Design of si ctor, plug actions; Mul f non-ideal	actors; ra ble unimol- reactions; ngle ideal flow reac tiple-react flow, Re	te equation ecular type Irreversible reactors - ctor, recycle or systems sidence ti	n; concentration e first- order rea le reactions in s · performance e cle reactor; Pe s. me distribution	n and tempe actions, Irreve eries and pa equation of b erformance measureme	rature depe ersible bi-m irallel; Reve patch reacto comparison ent; C,E an	ndence; de olecular typ rsible react r, semi bat n of single nd F curve	evelopment be Second cions. ch reactor, e reactors; s; Reactor		
performance with series Model, Dis <b>Heterogeneous</b> Catalytic reaction resistance, pore Catalytic reactors porous catalytic r	n non-ideal spersion Mo <b>Catalysis</b> ns-mechani diffusion re s: design of reactors; ex	flow; Cor del; Mean sm, deact sistance o slurry rea perimenta	ivation; He combined ctor, trickle	n non-ideal flow ation and conve eterogeneous re with surface kir e bed reactor, fl of finding rates.	eactions: su netics, porou luidized bed	Non- ideal ideal flow re rface reacti is catalyst p reactor; per	flow mode eactors. on rate, fill particles, he formance of	m diffusion eat effects; equation of		

# Biochemical Reaction Systems

Enzyme fermentation; substrate limiting microbial fermentation: batch fermentors, mixed flow fermentors; optimum operation of fermentors; product limiting microbial fermentation: batch or plus flow fermentors and mixed flow fermentors.

# Text book (s) :

1.	Levenspiel, O., "Chemical Reaction Engineering", 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition. John Wiley and Sons, New Delhi,2010.
2.	Fogler, H.S., "Elements of Chemical Engineering", 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2005.
Ref	erence(s) :
1.	Gavhane, K.A., "Chemical Reaction Engineering", Vol I &Vol II, NiraliPrakashan, Pune, 2011.
	Tapio Salmi,O., Jyri-Pekka Mikkola, Johan Warna,P., "Chemical Reaction Engineering and Reactor
2.	Technology", CRC Press, Florida, 2011.
	Hayes, R.E., Mmbaga, J.P., "Introduction to Chemical Reactor Analysis", Second Edition, CRC Press,
3.	New York, 2013.

		K.S.R	angasam	y College of Tech	nology - Au	tonomous			
	40 BT 606 - IPR and Biosafety								
	B.Tech. Biotechnology								
Somostor	ŀ	lours / We	eek	Total bro	Credit	N	/laximum Ma	arks	
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total	
VI	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To</li> <li>To</li> <li>To</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To provide an overview on IPR to the graduates.</li> <li>To bring out techno-legal professionals in the field of IPR.</li> <li>To provide an insight into the issue related to the patenting of biotechnological products.</li> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	At the         1.       de         2.       ex         3.       dif         4.       ac         5.       ou         6.       an         7.       ga         8.       ex         9.       un         10.       inv	end of tr scribe the plain the r ferentiate quire know tline the p alyze the in knowle plain the i derstand	types of l ole in IPR the differe wledge on atent law problems dge on va mportance the biolog he role of	PR and their impor in protection of GI ent theories related various organizati and procedures fo that can arise after rious database of I e of maintaining an ical safety cabinets GMOs and LMOs	Tance. MO's. to IPR. ons involved r filing a pater r patenting. PR. d protecting of and biosafe and their risk	in IPR maint nt. data. ty guidelines assessment	enance. t and manag	ement.	

# Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights

IPR: definition, role and importance - types of IPR: Patents, Trademarks, Tradesecrets, Copyright and Related Rights, Industrial Design, Traditional Knowledge, Geographical Indications - Protection of GMO's IPR in R&D.

## **Theories and Conventions**

Indian theory - Constitutional Aspects of Property, Constitutional Protection of Property and IP - Western theory - Locke's Labour, Hegel's Personality and Marxian Theory - Berne Convention, Universal Copyright Convention, the Paris Convention, TRIPS, the WIPO and the UNESCO.

## Patent Filing

Patent Law - Rights under Patent Law and its Limitations - Patent Requirements - Ownership and Transfer - Patentable and Non patentable inventions - Patent Application Process and Granting of Patent - Patent Infringement and Litigation - International Patent Law - Double Patenting, Patent Searching - Patent Cooperation Treaty - New developments in Patent Law.

# **IPR Database**

Patent database - National, International, Country-wise patent searches (USPTO, EPO), PATENT Scope (WIPO, IPO) - commercial and free patent databases - search tools and functions - database for trademark and industrial design - data security, confidentiality, privacy - International aspects of Computer and Online Crime.

## Biosafety

Introduction to Biological safety cabinets - primary containment for biohazards - biosafety levels - biosafety levels of specific microorganisms - biosafety guidelines - Government of India; definition of GMOs & LMOs - roles of Institutional Biosafety committee, GMO applications in food and agriculture - environmental release of GMOs - Risk analysis, risk assessment, risk management and communication.

## Text book(s):

1	Gopalakrishnan N.S. and Ajitha T.G, "Principles of Intellectual Property", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Eastern Book Company, 2014.
2	BAREACT, Indian Patent Act, 1970, Acts and Rules, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,
Refe	2007. erence(s):
1	Subbaram N.R. "Handbook of Indian Patent Law and Practice ", S.Viswanathan Printers and Publishers Pvt. Ltd., 1998.
2	Tzotzos, G.T., "Genetically modified organisms - A guide to Biosafety", CAB International, Walling ford, U.K. 213p.1995.

K. S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
40 BT 6P1 - Plant and Animal Biotechnology Laboratory									
	1		В.	Tech Biotechn	ology	1			
Semester	H	ours / Wee	ek	Total hrs	Credit	Ma	aximum ma	rks	
	L	Т	Р		С	CA	ES	Total	
VI	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100	
	• To ex	xperiment	the techni	ques involved in	n Plant tissu	ue culture.	اميدام ماميد		
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>I o understand the applications of genetic engineering in plants and to develop transgenic plants.</li> </ul>								
	• To e	xperiment	the techni	ques in steriliza	tion and ma	aintenance of	various An	imal cell	
	cultu	re for mole	ecular diag	pnostic of Anima	al diseases	and transgen	ic Animal pi	roduction.	
	At the en	d of the c	ourse, the	e students will	be able to				
	1. adai	ot the prep	aration of	plant tissue cult	ure media f	for plant cell.	tissue and o	organ	
culture with effective and safe operation.									
<ol> <li>illustrate the steps involved in developing a reliable protocol for <i>in vitro</i> culturing of plants.</li> <li>calculate the required hormonal combination for various <i>in vitro</i> plant production techniques.</li> </ol>									
<ol> <li>calculate the required hormonal combination for various <i>in vitro</i> plant production techniques.</li> <li>experiment the aseptic explant production through <i>in vitro</i> seed germination,</li> </ol>									
<ul> <li>Course</li> <li>techniques.</li> <li>4. experiment the aseptic explant production through <i>in vitro</i> seed germination,</li> <li>5. observe the formation of multiple shoots branches from micro propagated explants and</li> </ul>									
Outcomes	appl	y the tech	nology for	mass plant pro	pagation.				
	rve the grov	vth pattern							
	of ca	allus cultur	e.						
	7. diss	ect the pro	Dauction of	napiolo plants	and their ap	plication alor	ig with their	Importance	
	8. illust	trate the b	asic conce	epts of Agrobac	<i>terium</i> medi	iated gene tra	Insformatio	n.	
	9. oper	rate a relia	ble proced	dure to produce	and study t	he ontology c	of somatic e	mbryos for	
	synt	hetic seec	l preparation	on for transgeni	c plant proc	duction.			
	10. adap	ot the prep	aration of	animal cell cult	ure media a	ind to know a	bout trypsin	ization, sub	
Culturing process for the production of transgenic animals.									
List of experiments									
Plant Biotech	nology								
1. Prepa	ration of st	ock solutio	ons of MS	basal medium a	and plant gr	owth regulate	or stocks.		
2. Asepti	ic culture te	echniques	for establi	shment and ma	intenance c	of cultures			
3. Microp	propagatior	n of plants	through m	neristematic exp	lats.				
4. Multip	lication of p	plant throu	gh Microp	ropagation					
5. Microp	propagation	n of Rice b	y indirect	organogenesis	from embry	0			
6. Haploi	id plant pro	duction (C	Ovary and	Pollen culture)					
7. Agrob	<i>acterium</i> m	nediated g	ene transfo	ormation and ha	airy root cult	ture			
8. Prepa	ration of sy	nthetic se	ed						
Animal Bioteo	chnology								
9. Prepar	ation of tis	sue culture	e medium,	sterilization and	d Membran	e filter system	า		
10. Trypsir	nization of I	Monolayeı	and sub o	culturing					
11. Isolatio	on of Prima	ry cells fro	om Chicker	n fibroblast					
Text book(s):									
1. Gamborg	, O.L. and I	Philips G.(	C., "Plant (	Cell, Tissue and	Organ Culf	ture fundame	ntal Methoo	ls", Narosa	
2. Jan Eroch			nimal Call	o. e" Fifth Edition	Wilov Dub	lications Nov	v Delbi Indi	2006	
	ney, R., C				, whey Pub	ications, nev		a, 2000.	

	K. S. Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
	40 BT 6P2 - Chemical and Reaction Engineering Laboratory									
B. Tech. Biotechnology										
S	emester	Но	urs / Weel	k	Total brs	Credit		Maximum ma	irks	
	emester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total	
	VI	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100	
Ob	jective(s)	<ul> <li>To lead</li> <li>devise</li> <li>To an</li> </ul>	arn the pe es. alyze unit	rforman t operatio	ce and kinetic a	nalysis of dif	fferent react	ors and flow	measuring	
		At the en	d of the c	course,	the students w	ill be able t	0			
		1. demon	strate kine	etic stud	ies and perform	ance charac	teristics of l	batch, semi b	atch and	
		continu	ious react	ors.					4	
		2. perform	n experim te the frac	ent to ad	count non-idea	lity by deteri	nining resid	ience time dis	tribution	
6	Course	4 analyse	e flow of fl	luids by	determining viso	cosity friction	n factor and	co-efficient c	of discharge	
Oi	utcomes	5. calcula	te pressu	re drop p	per unit length c	of packed col	lumn and m	inimum fluidiz	zation	
		velocity in fluidized column.								
		6. characterize mean particle size by differential and cumulative analysis of fraction obtained								
		from ja	trom jaw / Koll crusher by sieve analysis 7. determine heat and mass transfer coefficients and study adsorption equilibrium							
	7. determine heat and mass transfer coefficients and study adsorption equilibrium									
	o. calculate resistance offered by filter cake and filter medium in filter press      List of experiments									
	1. Kinetic studies in batch reactor and semi batch reactor									
	2. P	erformance	character	istics of	mixed flow read	tor and plug	flow reacto	r		
	3. R	esidence Ti	me Distrib	oution stu	udies in flow rea	actors				
	4. C	onversion s	tudies in r	nultiple i	eactor system (	Mixed Flow	Reactor/Plu	ug Flow Reac	tor)	
	5. M	easurement	t of Viscos	sity						
	6. S	tudies on Or	rifice and	Venturi ı	meter					
	7. S <sup>.</sup>	tudies on Fle	ow throug	h Packe	d Column and f	luidized Col	umn			
	8. F	iction factor	studies i	n straigh	t pipes					
	9. S <sup>.</sup>	udies on Ja	w / Roll C	Crusher						
	10. D	eterminatior	n of heat t	ransfer o	coefficient in Sho	ell and Tube	Heat excha	angerDiffusivi	ty	
	m	easurement	t							
	11. S <sup>-</sup>	tudies on Ac	dsorption	equilibriu	um					
	12. S <sup>.</sup>	tudies on filt	ration in l	eaf filter	or plate and fra	me filter pre	ss			
Refe	erence(s):									
1.	McCabe V Hill, New `	V.L., Smith . York, 2005.	J.C. and F	Harriot P	., "Unit Operatio	ons of Chem	ical Enginee	ering", 7 <sup>th</sup> edit	ion, McGraw	
2.	Perry Rob	ert, "Perry's	Chemica	I Engine	ers Hand Book	", 8 <sup>th</sup> edition,	McGraw Hi	ill, New York,	2007.	

			K. S. Rang	gasamy (	College of Tech	nology - Aı	Itonomous					
		40	BT 6P3 - B	ioinform	atics and Molec	ular Modeli	ing Laborate	ory				
B.Tech. Biotechnology												
Se	mester		ours / Wee	к	Total hrs	Credit	M					
	1/1	L	1	P	45	U O	CA	ES	100			
	VI	0		3 knowledg		Z ects of Bioin	50 formatics an	00 DC	Modelling			
Obje	ective(s)	•	To acquire	e modelli	ng skills to under	stand the a	nalog and sti	ucture base	ed drug			
			design con	cepts for	synthesizing nev	v potent drug	gs		5			
		At the e	nd of the o	ourse, th	ne students will	be able to						
		1. ar	notate the	various b	iological data fro	m different l	biological dat	abase and	basic Linux			
		cc	mmands				<b>J</b>					
		2. de	etermine th	e similarit	y between the se	equences us	sing BLAST a	and FASTA				
<ol> <li>analyze the arrangement of sequences like Genome, DNA, RNA or protein and to probe the regions of similarity and identity among them</li> <li>Course</li> </ol>									and to			
									apptiatopla			
Out	comes	4. ai 5. in	fer and con	figure the	e structural confo	rmations of	proteins	lough phylo	gentic tools			
Outcomes5.Inter and configure the structural conformations of proteins6.elucidate the 3D structure of the target protein from its amino acid sequence												
		7. dr	<ol> <li>draw and configure the two dimensional structure of the small molecules</li> </ol>									
		8. perform Molecular dynamic on the target protein using GROMACS.										
		9. pr	<ol> <li>probe the interaction of the proteins with ligands and predict the orientation of the molecule bound with each other</li> </ol>									
		10 re	ad analyze	and with e and visi	ach other.	oroteomic ar	nd microarray	/ data using	MATI AB®			
		10. 16	au, analyzo				ia microarray	data using				
	List of experiments											
	1. Basic Linux commands, Retrieval of biological sequences: Protein and DNA from database and											
	3-	D structur	e of proteir	ns - viewir	ng and analysis							
	2. Da	ata Base S	Searching 7	Fools – Bl	LAST and FAST	Ą						
	3. Se	equence A	lignment									
		a. Pair	wise alignr	nent – Gl	obal and Local							
		b. Mul	tiple Seque	ence Align	nment – ClustalX							
		c. Whe	ole Genom	e Alignme	ent							
	4. PI	nylogeneti	c Analysis	– Phy lip.								
	5. St	ructure Vi	sualization	Tool								
	6. H	omology N	lodelling –	Modeller	9v7							
	7. 20	O Structure	e Drawing	Tools and	Lead Optimizati	on Studies						
	8. M	olecular D	ynamics S	imulation	of target protein	using GROI	MACS					
	9. M	olecular D	ocking - Ar	guslab								
	10. M	ATLAB® -	Bioinforma	atics Tool	box.							
Text	book(s).											
1.	Bioinforr	natics: A p	practical gu	ide to the	analysis of gene	es & proteins	s, Edited by I	Baxevanis 8	outlette,			
2.	Molecula	ar Modellir	a for Beair	ners. Ala	in Hinchliffe, 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Edition. Joh	n Wilev & So	ns. inc. pub	lication			
	2008.		.g.e. Dogi									

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation R 201										.014
Departi	ment	Biotechnolog	gy Pr	ogramn	ne Code	& Na	me	B. Tech	Biotechn	ology
			S	emeste	· VI					
Cour	se	Course N		Но	urs/Wee	ek	Credit	Ma	ximum Ma	arks
Cod	le	Course N	lame	L	Т	Ρ	С	CA	ES	Total
40 TP	0P4	Career Com Developm	petency ent IV	0	0	2	0	100	00	100
Objectiv	ve(s)	To enhance employ	ability skills and	d to dev	elop car	eer co	mpetency	,		
Unit – <sup>•</sup>	1 Wi	ritten and Oral Com	munication -	Part 2						Hrs
Self Introduction – GD - Personal Interview Skills <b>Practices</b> on Reading Comprehension Level 2 – Paragraph Writing - News paper and Book Review Writing - Skimming and Scanning – Interpretation of Pictorial Representations - Sentence Completion - Sentence Correction - Jumbled Sentences - Synonyms & Antonyms - Using the Same Word as Different Parts of Speech - Editing <b>Materials:</b> Instructor Manual, Word power Made Easy Book, News Papers								4		
Unit - 2Verbal & Logical Reasoning - Part 2Analogies - Blood Relations - Seating Arrangements - Syllogism - Statements and Conclusions, Cause and Effect - Deriving Conclusions from Passages - Series Completion (Numbers, Alphabets & Figures) - Analytical Reasoning - Classification - Critical Reasoning Practices: Analogies - Blood Relations - Statement & Conclusions Materials: Instructor Manual, Verbal Reasoning by R.S.Aggarwal									8	
Unit – 3 Quantitative Aptitude - Part – 5									e	
Geometry - Straight Line – Triangles – Quadrilaterals – Circles – Co-ordinate Geometry – Cube – Cone – Sphere, Materials: Instructor Manual, Aptitude book									Ŭ	
Unit – 4	Data	a Interpretation and	I Analysis							
Data Inte Column Flow Ch	erpretat Graphs arts. <b>M</b>	tion based on Text – s, Bar Graphs, Line C <b>aterials:</b> Instructor N	Data Interpreta Charts, Pie Cha Ianual, Aptitude	ation bas rt, Grapl e Book	ed on G	raphs senting	and Tabl g Area, Ve	es. Graph enn Diagra	s can be am &	6
Unit – 5	i Tec	hnical & Programm	ing Skills – Pa	art 2						
Core Su	bject –	4,5,6 Practices : Qu	uestions from G	ate Mat	erial					6
wateria	IS: Text	I DOOK, Gale Maleria	I						Total	30
Evaluati	ion Cri	teria								
S.No.		Particular			Test	Porti	on			Marks
1	Evalua Writter	ntion 1 n Test	15 Questions (External Eva	each fro aluation)	om Unit 1	1, 2, 3,	4 & 5			60
2	Evalua Oral C	ition 2 - ommunication	GD and HR Ir (External Eva	nterview luation b	y Englis	h, MB	A Dept.)			20
3	Evalua Techni	ition 3 – ical Interview	Internal Evalu	ation by	the Dep	ot. – 3	Core Sub	jects		20
									Total	100
Referen 1. Agg 2009 2. Abhi	i <b>ce Boc</b> arwal, F 9, S.Ch ijit Guha	<b>oks</b> R.S. "A Modern Appr and & Co Ltd., New a, "Quantitative Aptit	oach to Verbal a Delhi. ude", TMH, 3 <sup>rd</sup> e	and Non edition	-verbal I	Reaso	ning", Re	vised Edit	ion 2008, I	Reprint

- 3. Objective Instant Arithmetic by M.B. Lal & GoswamiUpkar Publications.
- 4. Word Power Made Easy by Norman Lewis W.R. GOYAL Publications

Note:

- Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments (5 Assignments/week)
- Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough Work pages
- Each Assignment has 20 questions from Unit 1,2,3,4,5 and 5 questions from Unit 1 (Oral Communication) & Unit 5(Programs)
- Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
40 HS 003 - Total Quality Management										
Common to All Branches										
Semester	Ho	urs / We	ek	Total brs	Credit		Maximum I	Marks		
Ochicater	L	Т	Р	Total III3	С	CA	ES	Total		
VII	2	0	0	45	2	50	50	100		
Objective(s)	To un tools a contro	<ul> <li>To understand the Total Quality Management concept and principles and the various tools available to achieve Total Quality Management, statistical approach for quality control, ISO and QS certification process and its need for the industries.</li> </ul>								
Course Outcomes	At the en 1. recog 2. list the 3. identif 4. locate 5. list the 6. demo 7. implet 8. asses 9. demo 10. categ	d of the nize the e role of fy the cu e the con e seven nstrate coment the s the tot nstrate to orize the	course, ti basic con- senior ma stomer sa tinuous pr tools of qu concept of a product he need for quality au	he student will cepts of total quagement. tisfaction, reten ocess improver lality and new s six sigma. of quality function ive maintenanc or ISO 9000 and liditing.	I <b>be able to</b> uality manage tion and emp nent techniq even manag on deployme e, failure mo d other qualit	ement. bloyee inv ues. ement toc nt. de and efi y system.	olvement. ols. fective anal	lyses.		

## Introduction

Definition of Quality, Dimensions of Quality, Quality Planning, Quality costs - Analysis Techniques for Quality Costs, Basic concepts of Total Quality Management, Historical Review, Principles of TQM, Quality Council, Quality Statements, Deming Philosophy, Barriers to TQM Implementation.

# **TQM Principles**

Customer satisfaction, Customer Perception of Quality, Customer Complaints, Service Quality, Customer Retention, Employee Involvement, Empowerment, Teams, Recognition and Reward, Performance Appraisal, Benefits, Continuous Process Improvement, Juran Trilogy, PDSA Cycle, 5S, Kaizen, Supplier Partnership, Partnering, sourcing, Supplier Selection, Supplier Rating, Relationship Development, Performance Measures-Basic Concepts, Strategy.

## Statistical Process Control (SPC)

The tools of quality, Statistical Fundamentals, Measures of central Tendency and Dispersion, Population and Sample, Normal Curve, Control Charts for variables and attributes, Process capability, Concept of six sigma.

# TQM Tools

Benchmarking, Reasons to Benchmark, Benchmarking Process, Quality Circle, Quality Function Deployment (QFD). House of Quality, QFD Process, Benefits, Taguchi Quality Loss Function, Total Productive Maintenance (TPM), Concept, Improvement Needs, FMEA–Stages, Types.

## **Quality Systems**

Need for ISO 9000 Quality Systems, ISO 9001:2008 ISO 14000 Quality Systems, Elements Concepts, Implementation, Documentation, Quality Auditing, Requirements and Benefits, Non Conformance report, Case Studies on Educational System.

## Text book(s):

1	Dale H.Besterfiled, et al., "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education Asia, 1999. (Indian reprint
	2002).

# Reference(s):

Western (Thomson Learning), 2002.	1	James R.Evans & William M.Lidsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", (5th Edition), South-
		Western (Thomson Learning), 2002.

- 2 Feigenbaum.A.V. "Total Quality Management", McGraw Hill, 1991.
- 3 Jayakumar.V, Total Quality Management", Lakshmi Publications, 2006.
- 4 Suburaj, Ramasamy "Total Quality Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
40 BT 701 - Biopharmaceutical Technology									
			В	.Tech. Biotechn	ology				
Somostor	Hours / Week			Total bro	Credit	N	laximum Ma	arks	
Semester	L	Т	Р	TOTATITIS	С	CA	ES	Total	
VII	3	1	0	60	4	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To understand the basics concepts of pharmacology</li> <li>To know about the drug manufacturing process and kinetics</li> <li>To learn about the biopharmaceutical quality assurance</li> </ul>								
Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>To learn about the biopharmaceutical quality assurance</li> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to         <ol> <li>describe the classification of drugs and origin of pharmaceutical substance from different sources.</li> <li>analyze the clinical trials and different routes of drug administration.</li> <li>pronounce the manufacturing facilities of drugs and granulation process.</li> <li>illustrate the coating process and quality control in drug manufacturing process.</li> <li>explicate the concepts of adsorption and distribution of drugs.</li> <li>explain the biotransformation process and bioavailability of drugs.</li> <li>designate the classification of pharmaceutical dosage forms.</li> <li>define the use of semi- solid dosage form and inhalants.</li> <li>determine the role of quality assurance in biological evaluation of the drug.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>								
Introduction to	o Pharma	cology							

Drug: definition - classification - physiochemical properties - pharmaceutical substances of plant origin - pharmaceuticals of animal origin - pharmaceutical substances of microbial origin - routes of administration of drug - patenting in biotechnology.

## The drug manufacturing process

The manufacturing facility - Cleaning, decontamination and sanitation (CDS), documentation, specifications, records - compression and granulation of tablets - coating of pharmaceutical dosage forms - film coating, modified release film coating - coating procedure and equipment - quality control and practice.

## Pharmacokinetics and Biotransformation

Basic concepts of pharmacokinetics: absorption - mechanism of drug absorption - distribution - biotransformation of drug - non synthetic and synthetic reaction elimination, organ clearance - hepatic clearance, renal clearance, bioavailability and bioequivalence.

## Pharmaceutical dosage forms

Definition of dosage forms, classification of dosage forms - solid unit dosages - tablets, capsules, pills, troches, cachets, liquids - solutions, lotions, suspension, elixirs, emulsions, liniments semi-solid - ointments, creams, gels - inhalations and inhalants - extracts - tinctures and fluid extracts.

## **Biopharmaceuticals quality assurance**

Role of Food and drug administration (FDA), Centre for biological evaluation and research (CBER), Center for drug evaluation and research - global harmonization of regulatory affairs - European medicine evaluation agency (EMEA) - Indian pharmacopeia (IP) - United states pharmacopeia (USP).

Text	book(s):						
1	Remington, "The Science and Practice of Pharmacy", 22th edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012.						
2	Gary Walsh, "Biopharmaceuticals", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, UK, 2003.						
Refe	Reference(s):						
1	Tripathi, K.D. "Essentials of Medical Pharmacology", 6th edition, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers						
I	(P) Ltd., John Wiley, New Delhi, 2000.						
2	Goodman and Gilman's, "The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics", 11th edition, McGraw-Hill						
	Madical Rublishing Division New York, 2006						

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
40 BT 702 - Nanobiotechnology										
B.Tech. Biotechnology										
Somootor	Hours / Week			Total bra	Credit		Maximum Ma	arks		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total		
VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100		
	• To c	levelop th	e fundam	ental understand	ding of basic	concepts of r	nano particles	s and its uses.		
Objective(s)	• To v	viden the	knowledg	e about the proc	duction and a	pplications o	f Nanoparticle	es in health,		
	envi	ronment,	pollution	and food industr	V.					
	At the	end of th	ne course	e, the students	will be able	to				
	1. kn	1. know the basic concepts in nano biotechnology and the systems used in nano electronics								
	and microelectronics.									
	2. synthesize different types of nano particles such as carbon nano tubes, quantum dots.									
	3. cla	3. classify the methods for nano scale materials (Top down and Bottom up methods)								
	ind	including ball milling, laser ablation, plasma arcing and chemical vapour deposition.								
	4. ch	aracterize	enano ma	terials using FTI	R, XRD and	Scanning Pro	obe Microsco	py.		
Course	5. illu	ustrate the	e mechani	sm of lipids as r	nano bricks a	nd nano mor	tars and its se	elf organizing		
Outcomes	su	ipra moleo	cular struc	cture.						
	6. ex	plain the	role of S I	ayer proteins, l	on channels,	DNA based	artificial nano	structure and		
	DI	NA compu	iters in na	notechnology.						
	7. de	escribe the	e applicati	on of transducin	g elements i	n bionanotec	hnology.			
	8. un	derstand	the mech	anism of drug d	elivery using	different type	es of nano ma	iterials.		
	9. un	nderstand	the mech	anism of action	of nanopartic	les against ir	nfectious dise	ases.		
	10. uti	ilize and a	pply nanc	otechnology for e	environmenta	al remediation	n, waste wate	er treatment and		
	fo	od industr	у.							
Introduction to	Nanobi	otechnolo	ogy and S	ynthesis						

Introduction - types and properties of nanoparticles, Carbon nanotubes, Quantum dots, fullerenes, Nanopores, Nanoshells, Nanocomposites; synthesis of nanoscale materials - top down and bottom up approaches, physical method: ball milling - plasma arcing - laser ablation method, chemical method: sol gels – chemical vapour deposition, green synthesis of nanoparticles, nanoparticle synthesis by fungi, bacteria and actinomycetes.

# Characterization of Nanomaterials

Types of characterization, optical probe - CLSM, SNOM, 2PFM, DLS, electron probe - SEM, TEM, HRTEM, AES, STEM, scanning probe - AFM, CFM, MFM, STM, APM, spectroscopy probe - UPS, UVVS, AAS, LSPR, ion-particle probe - XRD, EDX, NMR, thermodynamic - TGA, DSC, BET.

## Nanomolecules in biosystems

Introduction - lipids as nano bricks and mortar - lipid structure - self organizing supra molecular structures, proteins - S Layer proteins, nanoscale motors - based on bacteriorhodopsin - ion channels as sensors, DNA - DNA based artificial nanostructures - DNA as nanowires - DNA computers.

## Nano biotechnological detection systems

Types of transducing element and its applications in bio-nanotechnology – electrochemical transducer, optical transducer, nano biosensor, quantum dots, gold nanoparticels, DNA detection, small scale systems of drug delivery - Pills, stent, gels and magnets.

## Application of Nanobiotechnology

Application of nanobiotechnology in treatment of infectious diseases: viral, fungal, chronic diseases, Nanotechnology for cancer diagnosis and treatment: targeted delivery of anticancer drugs - gold nanoparticles, functionalized gold nanoparticles for protein delivery. Nanobiotechnology in environmental remediation, wastewater treatment, food industry - detection of pathogens, preservation and packaging.

Text	book(s):
4	Mick Wilson, Kamali Kannangara, Geoff Smith and Michelle Simmon sons, "Nanotechnology Basic
1	science and emerging technologies", Overseas Press India Private Limited, New Delhi, India, 2005.
2	Niemeyer C. M. and Mirkin C. A., "Nanobiotechnology - Concepts, applications and perspectives" Wiley
	VCH Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2004.
Refe	erence(s):
4	Ralph S. Greco, Fritz B. Prinz and Lane R., "Nanoscale Technology in biological systems", Smithm CRC
1	Press, California, USA, 2005.
0	Chad A Mirkin and Christof M. Niemeyer (Eds), "Nanobiotechnology - II more concepts and applications",
2	Wiley VCH, 2007.

		K.S.R	angasam	v College of Techr	oloav - Auto	onomous					
			40 BT	705 - Downstream	Processing						
-	B.Tech. Biotechnology										
Semester	Н	ours / Wee	k		Credit	Ν	Maximum Ma	rks			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total hrs	С	CA	ES	Total			
VII	3	1	0	60	4	50	50	100			
	To lea     biopro	arn the vario	ous unit op	perations and their a	applications ir	n downstrean	n processing	of			
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To acquire knowledge in recovery, purification and formulation of bioproducts of commercial</li> </ul>										
	intere	st.	lougo in re	, parmoadori				noroiai			
	• To en	nphasis the	separatio	n techniques for pro	ducts produc	ed through fe	ermentation te	echnology.			
	At the end of the course the student would be able to learn										
1. describe the characteristics of biomolecules and cost cutting strategies associated with											
	downstream processing.										
	2. derive the cell disruption kinetics of various cell disruption methods and pretreatment.										
	3. desig	n industrial	filters and	understand the prir	nciple of comp	pressibility ar	nd resistance	S.			
	4. know	design of tu	ubular, dis	c bowl and basket c	entrifuges for	r biomolecule	separation a	and scale up.			
Course	5. apply	adsorption	, aqueous	two phase extraction	in and precipi	itation for the	separation o	ot			
DIOMOIECUIES.											
purification.											
	<ol> <li>demonstrate the basic principles and terminologies of chromatographic techniques.</li> </ol>										
	8. characterize novel chromatographic techniques and their applications in bioseparation.										
	9. illustrate the operational requirements of industrial crystallizersand kinetics of crystal growth										
	10. understand the principle of freeze dryer and their applications.										
Introduction	Introduction to downstream and intracellular product release										
Introduction to	Introduction to downstream processing - characteristics of biomolecules - economics of downstream processing - cost										
cutting strategy - physico chemical basis of bioseparation - location of products and product release kinetics - cell											
disruption me	thods: mech	nanical, che	mical and	enzymatic process	; pretreatmen	nt and stabiliz	ation of biopr	oducts.			
Primary sepa	aration and	ISOIAtion	mont of for	montation broth de	aign of induc	trial filtara, pl	late and from	a filtar proce			
Principle of ba	aton mination	ration: rota	nent of ter	filter - calculation	n batch and	l continuous	filtration - c	e filler press,			
principle des	ian and typ	es of indus	strial centr	ifuges - scale up o	f centrifugation	on - nrohlerr	initiation - c	tling velocity			
angular veloc	itv. sigma fa	actor and nu	mber of d	iscs in centrifugatio	n.	on probion		unig volooity,			
Product reco	overy and c	oncentrati	on								
Adsorption: is	otherms, ad	dsorption in	batch, CS	STR and fixed bed	- problems in	adsorption i	sotherms and	d break point			
time in fixed	bed adsor	ption - pri	nciple of	cloud point, aquec	us two phas	se and supe	ercritical fluid	extraction -			
membrane se	eparation pr	ocesses: m	icrofiltratio	on, ultrafiltration, rev	verse osmosi	s and dialysi	s, precipitatio	on of proteins			
by different m	ethods.										
Product puri	fication		<i>.</i>			<i>с</i>					
	pny: princip	le and prac	ctice, ion (	exchange, size exc	iusion, bloatt	rinity, nyarop	nobic interac	tion, reverse			
chromatogram	bic techniq	linomatogra	ipny, nign	penormance inquit	a chiomatogi	apily, liash	chiomatogra	pily and yas			
Final produc	t purificatio	on and poli	shina								
Crystallization	n: nucleatio	n, crystal (	growth, cr	vstal size distribut	ion, kinetics	of crystalliz	ation, popula	ation density,			
industrial crys	stallizers, re	crystallizati	on; drying	, - drying terminolo	gies, drying	curve, indus	trial dryers, f	freeze drying			
principles and	application	is - problem	s related	to relative humidity	and populatio	on density.					
Text book(s	s) :										
Belter P	. A., Cussle	r E.L. and V	Vei-Houhu	, "Bioseparations -	Downstream	Processing F	or Biotechno	ology", Wiley			
<sup>1</sup> Interscie	ence Pub., N	lew Delhi, 1	988.			-					
2 Sivasan	kar B., "Bios	separations	- Principle	es and Techniques"	, Prentice Ha	ll of India Priv	vate Limited,	New Delhi,			
<b>2006</b> .											
Reference(s	s) :										
Noorala	bettu Krishn	a Prasad, "	Downstrea	am Process Techno	logy - A New	Horizon In E	Biotechnology	", PHI			
Learning	g Private Lin	nited, New	Delhi, 201	2.							

2 Roger.G, Harrison, Paul Todd, Scott R.Rudge and Demetri P.Petrides, "Bioseperation Science and Engineering" Oxford University Press, Newyork , 2003.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
40 BT 7P1 - Biological Data Analysis Laboratory									
B.Tech. Biotechnology									
Semester		Hours / W	eek	Total hrs	Credit				
VII	0	0	<u>г</u> 3	45	2	50	50	100ar	
<ul> <li>• To determine the correct statistical technique for many biological experiments, and able t apply each technique and interpret the results.</li> <li>• To recognize experimental designs for appropriate statistical test and evaluate the results</li> </ul>								, and able to	
Course Outcomes       At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. organize data and visualize the data in different views.         2. perform one sample T-test and Paired sample T-test for the given bio data.         3. execute test of hypothesis using F-test and Chi-square test for the provided biological data and able to interpret the results.         4. implement Analysis of Variance using One way ANOVA, Two way ANOVA principle for the given data.         5. do regression analysis for SLR using SPSS.         6. organize regression analysis for SLR using SPSS or XLSTAT.         7. establish factor and discriminant analysis for the provided data.         8. complete the Principle Component Analysis of Multivariate Methods for the bio data.         9. cluster the data using K-means algorithm and analyze the results.         10. apply RSM for the data using MATL AR® tool how									
				List of experi	ments				
1. Ir	ntroduct	ion to Bio	statistics -	Organizing dat	a, Descriptive	e Measures,	Statistical Vis	ualization.	
2. T	esting o	of Hypothe	esis - One	sample T-test,	Paired samp	le T-test.			
3. Т	esting o	of Hypothe	esis - F-te	st, Chi-square te	est.				
4. A	nalysis	of Varian	ce - One v	vay ANOVA, Tv	/o way ANO∖	/A.			
5. R	egressi	ion Analys	sis - Single	e Linear Regres	sion.				
6. N	Iultiple	Linear Re	gression						
7. F	actor a	nd discrim	inant Ana	lysis					
8. N	Iultivaria	ate Metho	ds - Princ	iple Component	Analysis				
9. C	luster A	Analysis -	K-Means						
10. N	IATLAB	8® - Resp	onse Surfa	ace Methodolog	у				
Text book(s):									
1 Michael V Company	Vhitlock <sup>,</sup> Publisł	and Dolp ners, 2008	h Schlute 3.	r, "The Analysis	of Biological	Data", 1 <sup>st</sup> ed	ition, Roberts	and	

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
			40 E	3T 7P2 - I	Downstream Pr	ocessing La	aboratory				
		L		ook	B. I ech. Biotec	nnology	Ν	Anvimum Ma	rke		
Se	emester			P	Total hrs	Crean	CA	ES	Total		
	VII	0	0	3	45	2	50	50	100		
Obj	ective(s)	• To g finis	To gain knowledge on various purification stages of downstream processing to obtain a finished bioproduct.								
Ca Out	At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. demonstrate the disruption of cells by ultrasonication method and estimate the amount of protein released.         2. recover the product by cross current leaching technique.         3. perform centrifugation to study the effect of density gradient for separation of molecules.         4. execute and verify the biosorption studies.         5. perform the extraction of the biomolecules from the given sample using aqueous two phase system.         6. examine precipitation of proteins using acetone, ammonium sulphate and isoelectric methods.         7. determine the amount of protein recovered by differential partitioning using aqueous two phase extraction         8. analyze separation of the biomolecules by chromatographic techniques.         9. carryout crystallization studies to understand the finishing operations.         10. demonstrate the operating procedure of freeze dryer.										
					List of experi	nents					
	1.	Studies	on cell dis	sruption a	nd cell separatio	on by differen	t methods.				
	2.	Solia-Li	juia sepa	ration by (	centritugation	lich leatharm					
	3. 4	Product	recoverv	by Cross	current leaching						
	5.	Aqueou	s two pha	se extract	ion of biomolec	, ules					
	6.	Enzyme	purification	on by isoe	electric precipita	tion and acet	one				
	7.	Studies	on ammo	nium sulp	hate precipitatio	n					
	8.	Studies	on produc	ct purificat	tion by chromate	ographic tech	niques				
	9.	Product	purificatio	on by crys	tallization						
	10.	Product	polishing	by freeze	drying						
Text	book(s):										
1	Roger.G . Engineeri	Harrisc ng", Oxt	on, Paul T ford Unive	odd, Scot ersity Pres	t R. Rudge and s, New York, 20	Demetri P.Pe 103.	etrides,"Biose	eperation Scie	ence and		

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous Regulation R 2014										R 2014
Depar	tment	Biotechnology	Pro	gramm	e Code	& Nan	ne	B.Tech.	Biotechr	ology
			Se	mester	VII					
Course	Codo	Course Name		Но	urs/We	ek	Credit	Ма	ximum M	<b>/</b> arks
Course	e Code	Course Name		L	Т	Ρ	С	CA	ES	Total
40 TF	P 0P5	Career Competency Development V	1	0	0	2	0	100	00	100
Objec	tive(s)	To enhance employability s	skills and	d to deve	elop car	eer co	mpetency			
Unit –	1 Wri	tten and Oral Communicat	ion							Hrs
Self Introduction – GD – HR Interview Skills – Corporate Profile Review										
Practic	es on C	company Based Questions a	nd Comp	petitive	Exams					6
Materia	als: Inst	ructor Manual								
Unit –	2 ver	bal & Logical Reasoning	nd Com	o o titiv o l	Tuomo					6
Materia	als: Inst	ructor Manual	na Comp	petitive	Exams					0
Unit –	3 Qua	antitative Aptitude								
Practic	es on C	Company Based Questions a	nd Comr	petitive	Exams					6
Materials: Instructor Manual										
Unit – 4 Data Interpretation and Analysis										
Practices on Company Based Questions and Competitive Exams									6	
Materials: Instructor Manual										
Unit –	5 Pro	gramming & Technical Ski	lls – Pa	rt 3						
C Lang	juage - (	Control Structures – Data Typ	oes – Ar	rays – C	Operator	rs -Fun	ctions- St	ructures	_	e
Pointer	s-Files	anama and Find Output and								Ö
Matoria	es:Pro	ograms and Find Output and	Errors	want Ka	notkar					
Wateria	<b>ais.</b> 11151	ructor manual, Exploring C t		want Na	ΠΕΙΚαΙ				Total	30
Evolue	tion Cri	torio							Total	
			<del></del>							
S.NO.		Particular				est Po	ortion			Marks
1	Evalua	ition 1	15 Questions each from Unit 1, 2,3, 4 & 5							60
	Evalua	ition 2 -	GD an							
2	Oral C	ommunication	(Exterr	nal Eval	uation b	y Engl	ish, MBA	Dept.)		20
3	Evalua	ition 3 –	Interns		ation by	the De	r = 3 C	ore Subie	cte	20
5	Techn	cal Interview	mema		ation by		pt. – 3 C		015	20
Deferre	nee De								Total	100
Keterence Books									009	
Reprint 2009, S.Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi.									008,	
2.	Abhijit	Guha, "Quantitative Aptitude	", TMH,	3 <sup>rd</sup> editio	on					
3.	Objecti	ve Instant Arithmetic by M.B.	Lal & G	ioswami	Upkar F	Publica	tions.			
4. Note:	vvora F	Tower made casy by normar		vv.R. G(	JTAL P	оыіса	uons			

- Instructor can cover the syllabus by Class room activities and Assignments(5 Assignments/week)
- Instructor Manual has Class work questions, Assignment questions and Rough work pages
- Each Assignment has 20 questions for Unit 1,2,3,4 & 5 and Unit 5 and 5 questions from Unit 5(Algorithms) & Unit 1(Oral Communication)
- Evaluation has to be conducted as like Lab Examination.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
40 HS 002 - Engineering Economics and Financial Accounting										
	Common to All Branches									
S	emester	Н	ours / Weel	K	Tatal has	Credit		Maximum N	/larks	
Ū	onnootor	L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total	
	VIII	2	0	0	45	2	50	50	100	
	viactiva(s)	The ma	ain objective	e of this cou	urse is to mak	e the Engine	ering stud	ent to know	about the	
01	Jective(S)	basic o	f economic:	s, how to o	rganize a busi	iness, financi	ial aspects	s related to	business,	
( 01	Course utcomes	At the end of the course, the student will be able to         1. apply suitable demand forecasting techniques.         2. appraise the prevailing market structure.         3. describe forms of business in an organization.         4. distinguish between proprietorship and partnership.         5. explain the various kinds of banking.         6. illustrate the balance sheet with a suitable example.         7. differentiate between fixed cost and variable cost.         8. interpret technical feasibility and economic feasibility.         9. apply break even analysis in engineering projects.         10. summarize the managerial uses of break even analysis.								
Bas	ic Economi	CS								
Defi – de	nition of eco emand analy	nomics – na vsis – definiti	iture and sc ion of dema	ope of ecou and – Law	nomics – basi of demand –	c concepts o Exception to	f economi law of de	cs – factors mand – Fa	of production ctors affecting	
dem	nand – elasti	city of dema	ınd – demaı	nd forecast	ing – definitio	n of supply -	- factors a	ffecting sup	ply – elasticity	
of s	upply – marl	ket structure	- perfect c	ompetition	<ul> <li>imperfect co</li> </ul>	ompetition - r	nonopoly	– duopoly –	oligopoly and	
bilat	eral monopo	oly.								
Org	anization a	nd Business	s Financing	9						
For	ns of busine	ss – propriet	torship – pa	rtnership -	joint stock co	mpany - cool	perative or	rganization	- state	
Ente	erprise - mix	ed economy	- Money ar	id banking	<ul> <li>kinds of bar</li> </ul>	iking - comm	iercial ban	iks - central	banking	
func	ctions - contr	ol of credit -	monetary p	olicy - crec	External on	<ul> <li>Types of firmed and the second second</li></ul>	nancing - :	Short term b	orrowing -	
LON	g term borro	wing - intern	art and into	notional fir	- External cor	tions	rowings -	Assistance	nom	
Fina	ancial Acco	unting suppo	Canital Bu	daetina	lance corpora	10115.				
The	balance Sh	eet and relat	ed concept	s – The pro	ofit and loss st	atement and	related co	oncepts – Fi	inancial ratio	
ana	lvsis – Cash	flow analysi	s – fund flo	w analvsis	<ul> <li>Capital bude</li> </ul>	aetina– Aver	age rate o	f return – Pa	avback period	
- Ne	et present va	alue and inte	rnal rate of	return.		5 5 5			.,	
Cos	t Analysis									
Тур	es of costing	g – traditiona	al costing a	oproach - a	activity based	costing - Fix	ked Cost -	- variable co	ost – marginal	
cost	- cost outp	ut relationshi	ip in the sho	ort run and	in long run – p	pricing praction	ce – full co	ost pricing –	marginal cost	
prici	ing – going	rate pricing	- bid prici	ng – pricin	g for a rate o	of return – a	ppraising	project prof	itability - cost	
ben	efit analysis	<ul> <li>feasibility</li> </ul>	reports – a	ippraisal pi	rocess – tech	nical feasibil	ity - econo	omic feasibi	lity – financial	
feas	sibility.	alvaia								
ые	ak Even An	aiysis	_							
Bas	ic assumptio	ons – break	even chart	– manage	rial uses of bi	reak even ar	nalysis - a	pplications	of break even	
ana	lysis in engir	neering proje	ects.							
Tex	tbook(s):	ad Join DV	"Einandial N	longar	nt" Macra			Now Vert	2000	
1.	1. Khan MY and Jain PK., "Financial Management" McGraw - Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New York, 2000.									
2. varshiney KL and Maneshwary KL. Managenal Economics S Chang and Co., New Deini, 2001. Reference(s):										
1.	1.         Barthwal R.R., "Industrial Economics - An Introductory" Text Book, New Age Publications, New Delhi, 2001.									
2.	Samuelson	P.A., "Econd	omics - An	Introductor	y Analysis", M	cGraw - Hill	& Co., Ne	w York, 200	0.	
3.	S.K.Bhattad	charyya, Joh	n Deardon	and Y.M.Ko ew Delbi	oppikar, "Acco 110002_198/	ounting for Ma	anagemer	nt Text and (	Cases",	
$\vdash$		amuel and (	3 S Gunta	"Managoric	$\frac{10002, 1302}{10002}$	- Concenta (	and Cases	" Tata Moo	raw Hill	
4.	Publishing	Company Lto	d., New Del	hi – 11000	2, 1981.					

		K & Done		allege of Tech				
		K.S.Kang 40	BT F11 -	Environmental	Biotechnold			
		40	B.	Tech, Biotechn	ology	Jyy		
-	Hours / Week				Credit	N	laximum Ma	arks
Semester	L	T	P	Total hrs	C	CA	ES	Total
VI	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To familiarize the learners with the impacts of pollution, Biodegradation and Bioremediation.</li> <li>To enlighten the learners about waste management.</li> <li>To enable students to learn the basic concepts of interactions of radiation with environment.</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	At the e 1. de un 2. ide oxi 3. un 4. de ma 5. ou 6. dis cel 7. ext 8. illu chl 9. apl alc 10. suu	na or the scribe the t dergone to antify the mo- de. derstand th scribe the s atter, soil ch tline the val accuss the in lulase, urea olain the co strate the a orinated po praise the u ong with the mmarize th d oharmac	e physical a size and pe emical con rious types aportance c ase and del protance c ase of micro	ne students will ources of air and lution. of acid rain and the and chemical prod rformance of indiv stituents and hum of soil microbes a f soil microbes and soil microbes and hydrogenase. of pesticides and petroleum product obes and plants in poiofertilizers for po- plogical indicators luents	water pollution e effect of diss cess of soil for- idual compon- us formation. Ind their growt d their enzym l its degradation d weedicides s ts and surfact bioremediation or soil manage and solid was	and to deter olved oxyger mation and th ents of the ec h and ecolog e activity suc on pathways such as DDT ants. on of oil spille ement. te managem	mine the mean n, dissolved ca ne factors affe cosystem like ical adaptabil h as phospha , simple arom d and salt affe ent of dairy, p	asures to be arbon-di- ecting it. soil organic ity. atase, atics, ected soils pulp leather
Environmental	Pollution	a phaimac I		lucinto				
Types and sources of air, water and soil pollution, monitoring of air and water pollution, noise pollution, impact								
of pollution on human health, environment and assets; water and air pollution control technologies.								
Bioremediation	n technol	ogies			·		0	
Remediation te	chnologies	s - Biover	ting-biosp	parging and bios	lurping - Ph	ytoremediat	tion - Bioab	sorption and
Bioleaching of h	neavy met	als: Cadm	nium, Lead	d, Mercury, Meta	al binding tar	, gets and or	ganisms, Bi	oabsorption,
Metal microbial interaction, Biomethylation of elements (Methylation of mercury and arsenic). Commercial								
biosorbants, bio	leaching,	metal pre	cipitation,	advantages and	disadvantag	es of biolea	ching.	
Solid Waste Ma	anageme	nt	•	U			U	
Solid waste ma	nagement	: Introduc	tion, mana	agement of mun	icipal, agricu	Itural, indus	strial, mining	, hazardous
(biomedical) wa	ste, waste	e treatmen	t methods	(Incineration, p	yrolysis) and	Solid wast	e managem	ent methods
(composting, wo	ormiculture	e and met	hane prod	uction) landfill.	lazardous w	aste treatm	ent. Biofuels	6.
Biodegradation	า		·					
Remediation of	f degrade	ed ecosys	stems, de	gradation of x	enobiotics ir	n environm	ent, decay	behaviour&
degradative pla	smids, h	ydrocarbo	ns, substi	ituted hydrocarl	oons, oil po	llution, surf	actants, per	sticides and
heavy metals de	egradative	pathways	S.					
Interactions of	nuclear r	adiation						
lonizing and Na cesium, strontiu cancers) ,source disposal of ion radiation, cell-pl	on-Ionizin ım),Meası es of envi izing was none RFra	g Radiatio urement o ronmental stes.Non-io adiation).	on -Types f ionizing exposure onizing ra	s/sources of ion radiation,Health to ionizing and adiation and its	izing radiation effects of ion non ionizing impact on	on (e.g., X- onizing radi radiation,E health (U\	-, gamma ra ation (burns nvironmenta / light, elec	ays; Radon, , mutations, al hazards of ctromagnetic
Text book(s):								

1	Baird, C. and Cann, M.Environmental Chemistry. W.H. Freeman and Company 2008.								
S	Botkin, Daniel B. and Keller, Edward A. Environmental Science: Earth as a Living Planet. 6th ed. John								
2	Wiley & Sons, USA. 2007								
Reference(s):									
1	Environmental Biotechnology. Concepts and Applications. Edited by HJ. Jordening and J. Winter								
40 BT E12 - Biodiversity           B.Tech. Biotechnology           B.Tech. Biotechnology           Semester         I         T         P         Total hrs         C redit         Maximum Marks           VI         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           Objective(s)         • To learn the fundamentals and concepts of biodiversity and its patterns.         • To understand the importance of species, genetic and ecosystem biodiversity.         • To provide a better knowledge about the biodiversity conservation and management through remote sensing.           At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. understand the fundamental concept and history of biodiversity science.           2. illustrate the composition and scales of biodiversity.         3. analyze the various aspects of metapopulation and spatial ecology of species diversity.           4. identify the host-parasite, predator-prey and plant herbivore interactions and the components of community ecology.         5. evaluate the importance of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity.           6. summarize the different levels of population exploitation of genetic diversity.         8. bring out the species interaction and ecosystem processes and the concept of restoration ecology.           9. explore the role of biotechnology in biodiversity conservation and the molecular approaches to assess biodiversity         10. know the application of Remote Sensing, GI	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	---
B.Tech. Biotechnology           Semester         Hours / Week         Total hrs         Credit         Maximum Marks           VI         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           Objective(s)         • To learn the fundamentals and concepts of biodiversity and its patterns.         • To understand the importance of species, genetic and ecosystem biodiversity.         • To provide a better knowledge about the biodiversity conservation and management through remote sensing.           At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. understand the fundamental concept and history of biodiversity science.         2. illustrate the composition and scales of biodiversity.           3         analyze the various aspects of metapopulation and spatial ecology of species diversity.         3. analyze the various aspects of metapopulation and spatial ecology of species diversity.           4         identify the host-parasite, predator-prey and plant herbivore interactions and the components of community ecology.         5. evaluate the importance of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity.           5         evaluate the different levels of population exploitation of genetic diversity.         7. outline the structure and functioning of the ecosystem diversity.           6         summarize the different levels of population exploitation of genetic diversity.         8. bring out the species interaction and ecosystem processes and the concept of restoration ecology.				4	40 BT E12 - Bio	diversity			
Semester         Hours / Week         Total hrs         Credit         Maximum Marks           VI         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           Objective(s)         • To learn the fundamentals and concepts of biodiversity and its patterns.         • To understand the importance of species, genetic and ecosystem biodiversity.         • To provide a better knowledge about the biodiversity conservation and management through remote sensing.           At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1.         understand the fundamental concept and history of biodiversity science.           2.         illustrate the composition and scales of biodiversity.         3         analyze the various aspects of metapopulation and spatial ecology of species diversity.           3.         analyze the various aspects of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity.         4.         identify the host-parasite, predator-prey and plant herbivore interactions and the components of community ecology.         5.         evaluate the importance of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity.           0utcomes         • Unit the structure and functioning of the ecosystem diversity.         8.         bring out the species interaction and ecosystem processes and the concept of restoration ecology.         9.         explore the role of biotechnology in biodiversity conservation and the molecular approaches to assess biodiversity         10. know the application of Remote Sensing, GIS a					B.Tech. Biotec	hnology			
Constant         L         T         P         Foldarins         C         CA         ES         Total           VI         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           Objective(s)         • To learn the fundamentals and concepts of biodiversity and its patterns.         • To understand the importance of species, genetic and ecosystem biodiversity.         • To provide a better knowledge about the biodiversity conservation and management through remote sensing.           At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. understand the fundamental concept and history of biodiversity science.           2. illustrate the composition and scales of biodiversity.         3. analyze the various aspects of metapopulation and spatial ecology of species diversity.           3. analyze the various aspects of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity.         4. identify the host-parasite, predator-prey and plant herbivore interactions and the components of community ecology.           5. evaluate the importance of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity.         6. summarize the different levels of population exploitation of genetic diversity.           7. outline the structure and functioning of the ecosystem diversity.         8. bring out the species interaction and ecosystem processes and the concept of restoration ecology.           9. explore the role of biotechnology in biodiversity conservation and the molecular approaches to assess biodiversity         10. know the a	Semester	H	lours / We	ek	Total hrs	Credit	N	laximum Mai	rks
VI3004535050100Objective(s)• To learn the fundamentals and concepts of biodiversity and its patterns. • To understand the importance of species, genetic and ecosystem biodiversity. • To provide a better knowledge about the biodiversity conservation and management through remote sensing.At the end of the course, the students will be able to 1. understand the fundamental concept and history of biodiversity science. 2. illustrate the composition and scales of biodiversity. 3. analyze the various aspects of metapopulation and spatial ecology of species diversity. 4. identify the host-parasite, predator-prey and plant herbivore interactions and the components of community ecology. 5. evaluate the importance of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity. 7. outline the structure and functioning of the ecosystem diversity. 8. bring out the species interaction and ecosystem processes and the concept of restoration ecology.9. explore the role of biotechnology in biodiversity conservation and the molecular approaches to assess biodiversity 10. know the application of Remote Sensing, GIS and GPS in biodiversity conservation and	Contester	L	Т	Р	101011113	C	CA	ES	Total
Objective(s) <ul> <li>To learn the fundamentals and concepts of biodiversity and its patterns.</li> <li>To understand the importance of species, genetic and ecosystem biodiversity.</li> <li>To provide a better knowledge about the biodiversity conservation and management through remote sensing.</li> </ul> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to         <ul> <li>understand the fundamental concept and history of biodiversity science.</li> <li>illustrate the composition and scales of biodiversity.</li> <li>analyze the various aspects of metapopulation and spatial ecology of species diversity.</li> <li>identify the host-parasite, predator-prey and plant herbivore interactions and the components of community ecology.</li> <li>evaluate the importance of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity.</li> <li>summarize the different levels of population exploitation of genetic diversity.</li> <li>bring out the species interaction and ecosystem processes and the concept of restoration ecology.</li> <li>explore the role of biotechnology in biodiversity conservation and the molecular approaches to assess biodiversity</li> <li>know the application of Remote Sensing, GIS and GPS in biodiversity conservation and</li> </ul> </li>	VI	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
At the end of the course, the students will be able to1. understand the fundamental concept and history of biodiversity science.2. illustrate the composition and scales of biodiversity.3. analyze the various aspects of metapopulation and spatial ecology of species diversity.4. identify the host-parasite, predator-prey and plant herbivore interactions and the components of community ecology.5. evaluate the importance of genetic variation and methods for measuring genetic diversity.6. summarize the different levels of population exploitation of genetic diversity.7. outline the structure and functioning of the ecosystem diversity.8. bring out the species interaction and ecosystem processes and the concept of restoration ecology.9. explore the role of biotechnology in biodiversity conservation and the molecular approaches to assess biodiversity10. know the application of Remote Sensing, GIS and GPS in biodiversity conservation and	Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To learn the fundamentals and concepts of biodiversity and its patterns.</li> <li>To understand the importance of species, genetic and ecosystem biodiversity.</li> <li>To provide a better knowledge about the biodiversity conservation and management through remote sensing.</li> </ul>							
management.	Course Outcomes	At the           1. uno           2. illus           3. ana           4. ide           cor           5. eva           6. sur           7. out           8. brir           ecc           9. exp           10. kno	end of the derstand the strate the alyze the w notify the h- nponents aluate the nmarize the line the st blogy. blore the re proaches to bow the appre-	e course, he fundan compositi various as ost-parasi of commu importance ne differer ructure ar species ir ole of biot o assess olication o	the students we nental concept a on and scales o pects of metaport te, predator-pre unity ecology. See of genetic var at levels of poput and functioning of neteraction and e echnology in bio biodiversity f Remote Sensit	will be able to and history of f biodiversity. opulation and y and plant h iation and me lation exploits the ecosyste cosystem pro odiversity cons ng, GIS and 0	o biodiversity s spatial ecolo erbivore inter ethods for me ation of gene em diversity. ocesses and t servation and GPS in biodiv	science. ogy of species ractions and t easuring gene tic diversity. the concept o d the molecul versity conse	s diversity. the etic diversity. of restoration ar rvation and

Biodiversity: concept and definition - scope and constraints of biodiversity science - history of the earth and biodiversity patterns through geological times - composition and scales of biodiversity: genetic, species, ecosystem, landscape/pattern, agro, bicultural and urban biodiversity.

# **Species Diversity**

Density independent versus density dependent growth - metapopulation and spatial ecology - assumptions and evidence for the existence of metapopulations in nature - interspecific interactions: host-parasite, predator-prey and plant herbivore interaction - community ecology - structure and function of communities.

# **Genetic Biodiversity**

Importance of genetic variation within individuals, within and between populations - measuring genetic diversity by the Hardy-Weinberg law - evolutionary forces for genetic variation by genetic drift and natural selection - different levels of population exploitation of genetic diversity.

# **Ecosystem Diversity**

Ecosystem: structure and functioning - ecosystem diversity and landscapes - tropic dynamics and temporal dynamics - human induced ecosystem change - urban ecosystem species effects on ecosystem processes - species interaction and ecosystem processes - landscape heterogeneity - restoration ecology.

# **Biodiversity conservation**

Role of biotechnology in biodiversity conservation - in-situ and ex-situ conservation - molecular approaches to assess biodiversity: DNA fingerprinting, Single Nucleotide Polymorphism - Application of Remote Sensing, Geographic Information System (GIS) and Global Positioning Systems (GPS) in biodiversity conservation and management.

Text	book(s):
1	Smith R. L. and Smith T. M., "Elements of Ecology", Benjamin-Cummings Publishing Company, 2014.
2	Van Dyke F., "Conservation Biology Foundations, Concepts, Applications", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Springer, 2008.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Hamilton M., "Population Genetics", Wiley-Blackwell Publications, USA, 2009.
2	Jensen, John R., "Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Dorling Kindersley, 2009.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous							
	40	) BT E1:	3 - Enviro	onmental Haza	rds and Mar	nagement		
			В.Т	ech. Biotechn	ology			
Somostor	Hou	irs / Wee	ek	Total bro	Credit	М	aximum Ma	arks
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total
VI	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
	To unde	erstand t	he conce	ots of environm	ental hazard	s, disasters	and stress.	
Objective(c)	<ul> <li>To impart</li> </ul>	art techn	ologies us	sed in disaster r	nanagemen	t and role of	organizatio	ons and
Objective(S)	media.							
	• To provide the different aspects to create awareness about the disaster management.							
	At the end	l of the	course, tl	he students wi	ll be able to	)		
	1. unders	stand the	e concepts	s of environmer	ital hazards,	disasters ar	nd stress.	
	2. analyz	e the dif	ferent app	proaches that a	re related to	human ecol	ogy.	
	3. categorize the types of environmental hazards and disasters.							
_	4. Outline the various exogenous and endogenous hazards.							
Course	5. descrit		oncept of	usaster manag	fromowork o	is strategies	.f.v.oriou.o.o.	raonizationa
Outcomes	<ul> <li>demonstrate the disaster management tramework and the role of various organizations and media</li> </ul>							
	7. identify the technologies that can be employed in the disaster risk reduction.							
	8. review the contribution of remote sensing in the disaster management.							
	9. analyz	e the me	ethods im	plicated in creat	ing awarene	ess towards	disaster ma	nagement.
	10. report	the dive	rse develo	opment planning	g system and	d financial a	rrangement	s for the
<b>F</b> . 1.	effectiv	/e disas	ter manag	jement.				

### **Environmental Hazards**

Concepts of environmental hazards, environmental disasters and environmental stress - hazard approaches in relation with human ecology - landscape, ecosystem and perception approach - human ecology and its application in the geographical researches.

### **Types of Environmental Hazards and Disasters**

Natural and man induced hazards and disasters - planetary and extra planetary hazards - exogenous hazards: cyclones, lightning, hailstorms, flood, soil erosion - endogenous hazards: volcanic eruption, earthquakes, landslides - environmental impacts of hazards and disasters.

#### **Disaster Management**

Disaster management - effect to migrate natural disaster at national and global levels - international strategy for disaster reduction - concept of disaster management - national disaster management framework - financial arrangements - role of government and media in disaster management - central, state, district and local administration - disaster response - police and other organizations.

#### Technology in Disaster risk reduction

Application of various technologies - Data bases, RDBMS, Management Information systems and decision support system - geographic information systems, Intranets and extranets - video teleconferencing and Remote sensing technology - contribution of remote sensing and GIS in the disaster management.

#### Awareness towards Disaster management

Disaster risk reduction by education - disaster information network - risk management through public awareness - implication of development planning - emergency response - case study on Tsunami, cyclone Thane and Sikkim earthquake.

Text I	book(s):
4	Pardeep Sahni, Madhavi Malalgoda and Ariyabandu, "Disaster risk reduction in South
1	Asia", First Edition, PHI, 2003.
2	R.B.Singh (Ed), Disaster Management, Rawat Publication, New Delhi, 2000.
Refer	ence(s):
1	M.C.Gupta, "Manuals on Natural Disaster Management in India", National Centre for Disaster
I	Management, IIPA, New Delhi, 2001.
2	U.K.Chakrabarty, Industrial Disaster Management and Emergency Response, Asian Books Pvt.
	Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
	40 BT E14 - Agricultural Engineering							
				B.Tech. Biotec	chnology			
Semester	Hou	rs / Wee	k	Total hra	Credit		Maximum N	larks
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total his	С	CA	ES	Total
VI	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To Lean the basic concepts in the current practices of Agronomy.</li> <li>To discuss the importance of agricultural structures and irrigation methods.</li> <li>To understand the post harvest procedures for the improvement of marketing strategy.</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	At the er1.deteragric2.illust3.desc4.illust5.chars6.outlin7.deterusedse chars8.exan9.clarifharve10.study	rd of the rmine the rate the ribe on t rate the acterize the the de rmine the to assist nine the nel wate y the co esting.	differer he vari concep the bui esign au e variou ti in the design er. ncept o rage te	te, the students ples of agronomy at types of tillage to bus propagation to t and importance ding permit requi nd construction of us methods of arti- growing of agricu- and construction f designing, oper- chnologies for be	will be able to for managing for agricultural echniques use of basic hortic rements for liv f fences and st ficial applicatio ultural crops. of canals to m ation and testir	the environ preparation d in horticu ulture meth estock oper ructures for on of water oderate dep ng of variou	mental impa of soil. lture. ods. rations. plant enviro to the land o pression cre s machines	act of onment. or soil which is eated to used in post

### **Principles of agronomy**

Definition of agriculture and agronomy – Factors affecting crop growth – climate and weather parameters – Soil fertility and productivity–tillage and tilth - objective and principles –different kinds of tillage.

### **Basic Horticulture**

Horticulture -Definition–scope and importance –Propagation –definition –propagation methods –seed propagation-vegetative propagation -cutting, layering, grafting and budding methods –specialized plant parts for propagation –micro propagation.

# **Agricultural Structures**

Site selection, design and construction of farmstead - farm house, cattle shed, dairy bam, poultry shed, hog housing, machinery and implement shed, storage structures for food grains, feed and forage. Design and construction of fences and farm roads. Structures for plant environment - green houses, poly houses and shade houses.

#### Irrigation and Drainage

Sources of water for irrigation. Techniques of measuring soil moisture - laboratory and in situ, Soil-waterplant relationships. Methods of irrigation - surface, sprinkler and drip, fertigation. Irrigation efficiencies and their estimation. Design and construction of canals, field channels, underground pipelines, head-gates, diversion boxes and structures for road crossing.

# Post Harvest and Storage Engineering

Threshing machines- design, principles, operations, maintenance and testing, winnovers, cleaners and graders & separators, Design principles, operation, maintenance and testing.

Storage bins –detection and control of fungal and microbial insects and pests growth in the stored produce, storage technologies-control atmosphere storage, modified atmosphere storage, cover and plinth storage, hypobaric storage. Retail storage packaging.

Тех	t book(s):
1	Sankaran, S. and V.T Subbaiah Mudaliar, "Principles of Agronomy". The Bangalore printing and pub co.
I	Bangalaore, 1993
2	Michael and Ojha. Principles of Agricultural Engineering. Jain brothers, New Delhi, 2005.
3	Jagdishwar Sahay. Elements of Agricultural Engineering. Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi, 2006.
Ref	erence(s):
1	George Acquaah, Horticulture-principles and practices. Prentice-Half of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.
2	Michael, A.M., Irrigation -Theory and Practice, Vikas publishing house, New Delhi, 1990.

		K.S.Ra	ngasamy	College of Tech	nology - Au	utonomous		
			40 E	BT E15 - Organie	c Farming			
			E	3.Tech. Biotech	nology			
Semester	H	ours / W	eek	Total brs	Credit	Ma	aximum Marl	s
Gennester	L	Т	Р	10101113	С	CA	ES	Total
VI	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To impart the principles and importance of organic farming.</li> <li>To learn the production technology of organic compost and to practice the its design criteria.</li> <li>To provide the better understanding about organic standard certificates and learn the future perspectives of organic farming.</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	<ol> <li>und</li> <li>ider</li> <li>corr</li> <li>soil</li> <li>cate</li> <li>app</li> <li>kno</li> <li>ass</li> <li>orga</li> <li>outl</li> <li>ana</li> </ol>	erstand htify the prehend fertility. egorize t strate the traise the work the his ess the anic regu ine the e	the princip various typ d the vario he differen productio design cl story and c conformity ulation. performar	types of organic ous components of ous components of out types of organic on of organic com- riteria and the kind development of of processes and to management in output of output of organic fe	of Green Rev of the challer of soil fertility ic manures. npost and the netics for cor organic stand o interpret th organic agric trilizer in rice	volution on organized for organized and the tech e method of it in the tech and the	ganic farmim nic agricultur iniques to ma ts spreading. its practical tification nges for the f sorghum an	g. e. anage the method. uture of d banana.
Overview of O	rganic fa	rming						
			· ·					

Origin and principles for organic farming - Indian Agriculture before the Green Revolution - The Green Revolution - Impact of Green Revolution on the environment - types of farming: pure organic, integrated and mixed farming system - need and challenges for organic agriculture.

# Soil Fertility and Manures

Components of soil fertility - physical, chemical and biological - managing soil fertility in organic farming systems - organic manures: farmyard, compost sheep and goat, poultry, oil-cakes, sewage, sludge and sullage manure.

# Production of Organic compost

Composting - importance of composting - method of spreading compost - microbes involved in composting - design criteria - rate and time of application - kinetics of composting - type and amount of compost - practical method of making compost.

# Organic standards and certification

History and development of organic standards and certification - organic standards setting processes - conformity assessment processes (international verification processes) - key challenges for the future of organic regulation.

# Perspectives of Organic Farming

Economic management in organic agriculture - Understanding the market for organic food - Social responsibility in organic agriculture: learning, collaboration and regulation - Organic fertilizer: Supplementary nutrient source for rice, sugarcane, sorghum and banana.

# Text book(s):

1	Kristensen, P., Taji, A. and Reganold, J., "Organic Agriculture: A Global Perspective", CSIRO Press,
I	Victoria, Australia, 2006.
2	Lampkin Nicolas, "Organic Farming", The University of Wisconsin - Madison. Farming Press, 1990.
Refe	erence(s):
4	Joshi, M., Setty, T.K.P. and Prabhakarasetty, "Sustainability through Organic farming", 1 <sup>st</sup> edition,
1	Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, India, 2006.
2	Bavec, F. and Bavec, M., "Organic Production and Use of Alternative Crops", CRC Press, Boca
2	Raton, FL, 2007.

40 BT E21 - Biotechnology for Healthcare         B.Tech. Biotechnology         Semester       Hours / Week       Total hrs       Credit       Maximum Marks         VII       3       0       0       45       3       50       50       100         Objective(s)       • To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment.       • To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment.         Objective(s)       • To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment.       • To expertise the modern health care and impact of biotechnology on human societies.         At the end of the course, the students will be able to       1. know about health care concepts and its benefits.       2.       describe the types of diseases and modes of transmission         3. know the diverse application of proteins as biotechnology products for health care.       4. describe the types and synthesis of oligosaccharides for treatment of diseases       5. describe the importance of chemotherapeutic agents in treatment of bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral diseases.       6. infer the theory and causes of endocrine disorders and drugs approved for endocrinology         7. delineate the importance of cardiac agents and side effects.       8. study the myocardial agents and its causes       9. determine the types of anticancer drugs and its therapeutic effect.		K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous							
B.Tech. Biotechnology         Semester       Hours / Week       Total hrs       Credit       Maximum Marks         VII       3       0       0       45       3       50       50       100         Objective(s)       • To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment.       • To expertise the modern health care and impact of biotechnology on human societies.         At the end of the course, the students will be able to       1. know about health care concepts and its benefits.       2. describe the types of diseases and modes of transmission         3. know the diverse application of proteins as biotechnology products for health care.       4. describe the types and synthesis of oligosaccharides for treatment of diseases         5. describe the importance of chemotherapeutic agents in treatment of bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral diseases.       6. infer the theory and causes of endocrine disorders and drugs approved for endocrinology         7. delineate the importance of cardiac agents and side effects.       8. study the myocardial agents and its causes       9. determine the types of anticancer drugs and its therapeutic effect.				40 BT E2	1 - Biotechnolo	gy for Healt	hcare		
Semester         Hours / Week         Total hrs         Credit         Maximum Marks           VII         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100           Objective(s)         • To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment.         • To expertise the modern health care and impact of biotechnology on human societies.           At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. know about health care concepts and its benefits.         2. describe the types of diseases and modes of transmission           3. know the diverse application of proteins as biotechnology products for health care.         4. describe the types and synthesis of oligosaccharides for treatment of diseases           5. describe the importance of chemotherapeutic agents in treatment of bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral diseases.         6. infer the theory and causes of endocrine disorders and drugs approved for endocrinology           7. delineate the importance of cardiac agents and side effects.         8. study the myocardial agents and its causes           9. determine the types of anticancer drugs and its therapeutic effect.         1. therapeutic effect.					B.Tech. Biotec	hnology			
Serifiester       L       T       P       Iotal first       C       CA       ES       Total         VII       3       0       0       45       3       50       50       100         Objective(s)       • To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment.       • To expertise the modern health care and impact of biotechnology on human societies.         At the end of the course, the students will be able to       1. know about health care concepts and its benefits.       2. describe the types of diseases and modes of transmission         3. know the diverse application of proteins as biotechnology products for health care.       4. describe the types and synthesis of oligosaccharides for treatment of diseases         5. describe the importance of chemotherapeutic agents in treatment of bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral diseases.       6. infer the theory and causes of endocrine disorders and drugs approved for endocrinology         7. delineate the importance of cardiac agents and side effects.       8. study the myocardial agents and its causes       9. determine the types of anticancer drugs and its therapeutic effect.	Somostor	F	lours / We	eek	Total bra	Credit	Ν	/laximum Mai	rks
VII3004535050100Objective(s)• To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment. • To expertise the modern health care and impact of biotechnology on human societies.At the end of the course, the students will be able to 1. know about health care concepts and its benefits. 2. describe the types of diseases and modes of transmission 3. know the diverse application of proteins as biotechnology products for health care. 4. describe the types and synthesis of oligosaccharides for treatment of diseases 5. describe the importance of chemotherapeutic agents in treatment of bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral diseases. 6. infer the theory and causes of endocrine disorders and drugs approved for endocrinology 7. delineate the importance of cardiac agents and side effects. 8. study the myocardial agents and its causes 9. determine the types of anticancer drugs and its therapeutic effect.	Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total
Objective(s) <ul> <li>To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment.</li> <li>To expertise the modern health care and impact of biotechnology on human societies.</li> </ul> At the end of the course, the students will be able to <ul> <li>know about health care concepts and its benefits.</li> <li>describe the types of diseases and modes of transmission</li> <li>know the diverse application of proteins as biotechnology products for health care.</li> <li>describe the types and synthesis of oligosaccharides for treatment of diseases</li> <li>describe the importance of chemotherapeutic agents in treatment of bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral diseases.</li> <li>infer the theory and causes of endocrine disorders and drugs approved for endocrinology</li> <li>delineate the importance of cardiac agents and side effects.</li> <li>study the myocardial agents and its causes</li> <li>determine the types of anticancer drugs and its therapeutic effect.</li> </ul>	VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Course       At the end of the course, the students will be able to         1. know about health care concepts and its benefits.       2. describe the types of diseases and modes of transmission         3. know the diverse application of proteins as biotechnology products for health care.       4. describe the types and synthesis of oligosaccharides for treatment of diseases         5. describe the importance of chemotherapeutic agents in treatment of bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral diseases.       6. infer the theory and causes of endocrine disorders and drugs approved for endocrinology         7. delineate the importance of cardiac agents and side effects.       8. study the myocardial agents and its causes         9. determine the types of anticancer drugs and its therapeutic effect.	Objective(s)	• To	<ul> <li>To understand the application of biotechnology to human health and disease treatment.</li> <li>To expertise the modern health care and impact of biotechnology on human societies</li> </ul>						
10.know the radioprotective agents and its uses	Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>To expertise the modern health care and impact of biotechnology on human societies.</li> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to <ol> <li>know about health care concepts and its benefits.</li> <li>describe the types of diseases and modes of transmission</li> <li>know the diverse application of proteins as biotechnology products for health care.</li> <li>describe the types and synthesis of oligosaccharides for treatment of diseases</li> <li>describe the importance of chemotherapeutic agents in treatment of bacterial, fungal, protozoan and viral diseases.</li> <li>infer the theory and causes of endocrine disorders and drugs approved for endocrinology</li> <li>delineate the importance of cardiac agents and side effects.</li> <li>study the myocardial agents and its causes</li> <li>determine the types of anticancer drugs and its therapeutic effect.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>						are.	

Health care - definition, types, different kinds of diseases- infectious, communicable, non-communicable and degenerative, modes of transmission of diseases- contact-air -water – vectors, personal hygiene- essentials, safe disposal of Bio Medical Waste (BMW) Management, control of vectors and pests, Immunization-awareness, precautions, booster doses in children's and adults.

# Therapeutic aspects of biomacromolecules and Drug targeting

Diverse uses of proteins, peptides, antimicrobial peptides, enzymes - oncolytic, oligosaccharides - polysaccharide bacterial product, glycoprotein, anticoagulant-heparin.

# Chemotherapeutic agents and Endocrine drugs

Antimicrobial drugs-general considerations-classification-Mechanism of action-side effects, antibacterial agents- sulphonamides, clotrimazole, qunolones, Beta-lactum antibiotics, aminoglycosides, antifungal drugs-polyene-griseofulvin, antiviral agents, endocrine disorders - types and causes - drugs and hormones approved for endocrinology.

# Cardiovascular Drugs

Cardiac glycosides-mechanism of action, side effects, classes of anti arrhythmic drugs, anti anginal drugs, myocardial infarction agents, antihypertensive drugs, anticoagulants.

# Anti cancer drug and Radiological agents

Anticancer drugs - overview and types - chemotherapy - cytotoxic drugs - targeted drugs - hormonal drugs. Therapeutic effect of anticancer agents, Radiosensitizers and Radioprotective agents.

Text	book(s):
1	Cristine M. Bladon, "Pharmaceutical Chemistry", John Wiley & Sons. Ltd. 2002.
2	Ananthanarayan, R and Panicker, C. K.J., "Text book of Microbiology", 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2013.
3	Burger S., "Medicinal Chemistry and Drug Discovery", 5 <sup>th</sup> edition, Manfred E. Wolff. A Wiley & Sons. Inc., 2000.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Carmen Avendaño and J. Carlos Menéndez, "Medicinal Chemistry of Anticancer Drugs", Elsevier, 2008.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
			40 BT	E22 - Clinical	Immunology				
			I	3.Tech. Biotecl	nnology				
Somostor	H	ours / We	ek	Total bre	Credit	N	laximum Mar	ks	
Serilester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total	
VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
	<ul> <li>To pro</li> </ul>	ovide a co	mprehens	sive understand	ing of basics of c	clinical imm	unology		
Objective(a)	<ul> <li>To pro</li> </ul>	ovide in de	epth know	ledge in cellula	and molecular i	mechanism	s of immunop	athology.	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To lear</li> </ul>	arn the clir	nical immu	Inology procedu	ires, various tecl	hniques like	developing	diagnostic	
	tests, characterization of lymphocytes, purification of antigens and antibody engineering etc.								
	At the end of the course, the students will be able to								
	1. understand the methods of collection of various clinical samples.								
	2. determine the presence of diverse pathogens present in the samples.								
	3. identify different methods of tissue preparation and identification of antigen.								
_	4. study of various cell types in inflammatory sites.								
Course	5. know the different techniques and methodology for diagnosis of disease.								
Outcomes	6. outlir	ne the clas	ssification	and identification	on of lymphocyte	population			
	7. elucidate molecular methods for identification of antigen.								
	8 various applications of molecular immunology								
	9. ident	ify suitabl	e molecul	ar diagnostic m	ethod for identifi	cation of dis	seases.		
	10. knov	, the rece	nt method	s available for t	reating human d	iseases.			

# **Basics of Clinical Immunology**

Introduction to clinical immunology, selection, collection and transport of specimens - blood, urine, sputum, CSF, pus and faeces - transport media and storage - safety and specimen preparation - microscopic examination of specimen -staining and motility - examination of body fluids, cell counts, ascitic fluid, pleural fluid, synovial fluid, pericardial fluid, urinary calculi.

# Immunopathology

Introduction to histopathology - preparation and storage of tissues, fixatives - mode of action, indications, preparation, decalcification - processing of tissues for routine paraffin sections and other methods of embedding, identification and characterization of cells and antigens from inflammatory site and infected tissues - isolation of lymphocyte populations.

# Immunodiagnosis

Immunological basis of antigen and antibody interactions - precipitation (VDRL), agglutination (blood grouping, WIDAL) and immuno electrophoresis, synthesis and purification of antigens using affinity chromatography - immuno cytochemistry- immuno fluorescence and immuno electron microscopy - Western blot analysis - principle and applications of ELISA and Radioimmuno Assay (RIA).

# Molecular Immunology and diagnosis

Trends in immunology of infectious diseases and tumours - recombinant DNA technology for the study of the immune system - anti-idiotypic antibodies and catalytic antibodies - immuno therapy with genetically engineered antibodies - applications of nucleic acid hybridization and PCR in molecular diagnosis.

# Therapeutic applications

Role of DNA micro array and protein chips, biotherapy, probiotics, phage therapy - virotherapy with lytic viruses - si RNA therapeutics and photodynamic therapy - laboratory automation in clinical practices.

lex	t book(s):
	Robert R. Rich, Thomas A. Fleisher, William T. Shearer, Harry W. Schroeder, Jr., Anthony J. Frew, and
1	Cornelia Weyand M., "Clinical Immunology - Principles and Practice", 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Elsevier Ltd., 2013.
	Abbas K. A., Litchman A. H. and Pober J. S., "Cellular and Molecular Immunology", 4th edition, W. B.
2	Saunders Co., Pennsylvania, USA, 2005.
	Talwar G.P. and Gupta S.K A, "Hand book of practical and clinical immunology", Vol. I & II, CSB
3	Publications, New Delhi, 1992.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Tizard R.I., "Immunology", 4th edition, Chennai Microprint Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2004.
2	Roitt I., Brostoff J. and David M. "Immunology", 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, Mosby publishers Ltd., New York, 2001.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
			40 BT	E23 - Stem Cell	Technology					
			E	3.Tech. Biotech	nology					
Somostor	H	ours / We	ek	Total bra	Credit	М	aximum Mar	ks		
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	CA ES To			
VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100		
	• To dev	elop the	skills in th	e area of stem c	ell research a	nd its applica	tions.			
Objective(s)	• To wic	len the kr	iowledge a	about the isolatio	n					
	• To dev	elop the	culturing p	procedure and ap	plications of	stem cells to	treat disease	es.		
	At the e	nd of the	course, t	the students will	ll be able to					
	1. summarize the process of embryogenesis in humans and differentiation of stem cells.									
	2. discuss the various types, sources, characterization and plasticity of stem cells.									
	3. identify the aseptic conditions for growing embryonic stem cells in laboratory and the									
	advantages of stem cell usage.									
	4. com	4. comprehend the need and use of stem cell banks and registries and regulations in								
	European and non European countries									
Course	5 outline the steps involved in isolation and preparation of neural cells culture.									
Outcomes	6. sequ	6. sequence the steps involved in culturing and sub culturing neurospheres and its								
	differentiation into neurons, mesenchymal stem cells and bone marrow.									
	7. asse	ss the no	vel stem c	ell based treatm	ents, animal c	loning and tra	ansgenic ani	mals.		
	8. sum	marize ho	w stem ce	ells based drug d	iscovery and	toxicological	studies are n	nade.		
	9. illust	rate the a	pplication	s of hematopoiet	ic stem cells	from cord blo	od.			
	10. sum	marize th	e applicati	ons of stem cells	in Parkinson	's disease, Hi	untington's d	lisease		
	and	Alzheime	r's disease	Э.			5			
Introduction to	Stom Co	lle								

Introduction to stem cells, embryogenesis, differentiation of stem cells, origin and characterization of human stem cells and its applications - plasticity of human somatic stem cells - sources of stem cells: cord blood and bone marrow - scientific and technical obstacles of novel human stem cell based therapy - stem cell marker.

### Human Embryonic Stem Cell research

Sources for human embryonic stem cells (hESC) - growing of hESC in laboratory - animal stem cells - current advantages and limitations of hESC and human somatic cells - properties of embryonic stem cells developments regarding establishment of human stem cell banks and registries - regulations in European member and Non European countries regarding hESC research.

#### Isolation and identification of Stem Cells

Neural diseases - preparation of complete neuroculture, culturing and subculturing human neurospheres differentiation of human neurospheres and neurons, astrocytes and oligodendrocytes - immuno-labeling procedure - mesenchymal stem cells - retinal stem cells - bone marrow.

#### Stem Cell therapy

Novel stem cell based gene therapy genetically engineered stem cells - stem cells and animal cloning transgenic animals and stem cells - stem cell therapy vs cell protection - stem cell in cellular assays for screening - stem cell based drug discovery and toxicological studies - hematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

#### **Applications of Stem Cells**

Clinical applications of hematopoietic stem cells from cord blood, treatment of neural diseases such as Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease and Alzheimer's disease - treatment of cardiac arrest - repair of damaged organs such as the liver and pancreas - application of stem cells in bone regeneration.

Text	book(s):
1	Thomas C.G. Bosch. "Stem Cells, from Hydra to Man", Springer India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
0	Jane E. Bottenstein. "Neural Stem Cells, Development and Transplantation", Springer India Pvt. Ltd.
2	New Delhi, 2010.
Refe	rence(s):
1	Kevin D. Bunting. "Hematopoietic Stem Cell Protocols", Humana Press, Springer India Pvt. Ltd., New
	Delhi, 2009.
0	Deb K.D and Totey S.M., "Stem cells basics and applications", Tata Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.,
2	New Delhi, 2009.

			K.S.R	angasamy	College of Tech	nology - Au	Itonomous		
				40 B	FE24 - Tissue E	ngineering			
	B.Tech. Biotechnology								
Se	mester	F	lours / We	eek	Total hrs	Credit	N	laximum Mar	ks T <del>T</del> ( )
		L	1	P	45	C	CA	ES	I otal
	VII	3	0	0	40	3	50	50	100
Obj	<ul> <li>To develop the skills of the students in the area of tissue engineering.</li> <li>To widen the knowledge about the culturing of tissues.</li> <li>To develop the skills related to molecular interactions in tissue engineering</li> </ul>								
Cc Outo	<ul> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to         <ol> <li>illustrate the basic concepts of tissue engineering such as its origin, triad and a cellular prosthesis.</li> <li>outline the various types of stem cells and its basic principles.</li> <li>interpret the concept of vascularisation and organization of cells into higher ordered structures.</li> <li>learn the concept of ECM interaction, composition and delivery with reference to receptors for extracellular matrix molecules.</li> <li>characterize the concept of mass transfer and diffusion of simple metabolites.</li> <li>learn the basics of molecular and cell transport through tissues.</li> <li>outline the recent advancement such as 3D cultures in tissue engineering and use of scaffolds.</li> <li>illustrate the applications of growth factors such as VEGF and the process of angiogenesis.</li> <li>discuss the application of tissue engineering for renal function replacement.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>								
Histe engi tech Stru Vase trans	ory and s neering in niques in <b>icture and</b> cularisatio sformatior	cope of t n perspec tissue en d <b>Organiz</b> n of <i>in vi</i> n of <i>in vi</i>	issue eng ctives - c gineering zation of <i>itro</i> and <i>i</i> sition and	gineering - origin, triad <b>Tissues</b> n vivo - org I delivery of	definition - scien a cellular prost ganization of cells ECM - receptors	tific challeng hesis - sten s into higher for extracell	ges, general n cells: basi r ordered str Iular matrix n	scientific iss c principles, uctures - EM nolecules.	ues - tissue cell culture T and MET
Trar Mas char limit	nsport pro s transfer nnel-moleo s in 3D cu	operties of in tissue cular and lture.	of Tissue , diffusior cell trans	es n of simple port throug	metabolites, diffu h tissues, cell-ce	usion and re Il interaction	action of pro and cell-ma	oteins-carrier trix interaction	protein and n - transport
Gen Cell deliv trans	eral aspe migration very in tis splantation	ects of Ce and con sue engi n immuno	ells in Cu trol of cel ineering - logy - ap	Iture I migration - scaffolds plications o	- differential cell and tissue engi f growth factors: \	adhesion ar neering - sy /EGF/angiog	nd tissue org ynthesis proj genesis.	panization - g	rowth factor abrication -
App Live syst cells	lication of r organiza em - tissu s - skin tiss	of Tissue ation and e enginee sue engin	Enginee developm ering appr eering an	ring nent, design roach to ren id its replac	ing of bioreactors al function replac ement.	s for liver tiss ement - bon	sue engineer e regeneratio	ing, hepatic l on by mesenc	iver support hymal stem
rex			1 1 - 7		L Corr "				0010
2	Samuel B Bernard Cambride	=., ∟yncn Prish, "Tis ge UK, 20	L.L. and I ssue-Eng )09.	be Roberts ineering - D	esign, Practice a	nd Reporting	g", Woodhea	k well, Singa d Publishing I	_td.
Refe	erence(s)		-						
1	Lanza L. 2010.	and Lang	ger P., "Pr	rinciple and	Applications of T	issue Engine	eering", Wile	y Black well, \$	Singapore,

2 Atala O.P. and Lanza L. "Methods of Tissue Engineering", Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge UK, 2009.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous							
			40	EC E25 - Medic	al Imaging			
				B.Tech. Biotech	nnology			
Semester	F	lours / We	ek	Total brs	Credit	M	laximum Marl	s
Ochicater	L	Т	Р	Total III3	С	CA	ES	Total
VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To kr</li> <li>To st</li> <li>To lease</li> </ul>	low the ov udy the de arn the ba	erview of r pth of nuc sic concep	adiation and its lear medicine an its of signal and i	application in i id imaging app image process	maging. blications in th sing, its types	nerapy. and frequenc	y analysis.
Course Outcomes	At the e 1. deliv 2. desc term 3. explo 4. estal ultra: 5. explo 6. detai 7. know 8. aids 9. desc imag 10. acqu	er the func- ribe the ph s how they ores the we olishes und sound and oration of r ils the prin vledge on i in troubles ribes the i jing.	course, to damental convision of M v improvessorking of M derstandin optical im nedical im nedical im ciples and mage sam shooting do maging pro-	he students will concepts of elect nciples of contrast subject contrast. Mammography, C g of the principle aging. aging devices ar benefits of Qual npling, enhancer uring acquisition pocessing method igital imaging co	I be able to romagnetic rates agents used CT, MRI and ul behind nucle and new medicative assurance nent, restoration of image and its in medicine ncepts and its	diation and its I in radiology Itrasound ima ar medicine ( al imaging sys for diagnostic on, segmenta its processing and basic co acquisition.	s properties. and articulate ging. PET and SPE stems timaging equ tion and represe g. ncepts in med	e in general ECT), ipment esentation dical
Electromagne	etic radia	tion in im	aging					
Basic concept	s of Elec	tromagnet	ic Radiatio	on - electromagi	netic waves -	relationship	between freq	uency and
wavelength -	electrom	adnetic sr	- ctrum	sources of ele	ectromagnetic	radiation -	wave-particle	e duality -

wavelength - electromagnetic Radiation - electromagnetic waves - relationship between frequency and wavelength - electromagnetic spectrum - sources of electromagnetic radiation - Wave-particle duality - photons, energy of photons - production of X-Rays - interactions between X-Rays and matter of relevance to medical imaging - radiation quantities and units - dosimetry parameters - contrast agents - radiation protection measures.

# Medical imaging devices in the current scenario

Mammography - computed tomography (CT) - magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) - ultrasound imaging - nuclear medicine - positron emission tomography (PET) and single photon emission computer tomography (SPECT) - cardiovascular angiograms detections - advantages and disadvantages of medical imaging.

# Imaging equipment and its quality

Imaging systems - pulse-echo imaging - real-time systems, Doppler systems, imaging system and equipment quality - electrical safety in imaging equipment and issues - quality control in medical imaging equipments.

# Image acquisition and enhancement techniques

Elements of visual perception - image sampling, Image reconstruction and display - filtered back projection - Voxels and pixels - CT-numbers - window width and level, subtraction, averaging, filtering and smoothing - transducers and the ultrasonic field - pulse sequences - production of the image, image quality and Artefacts in imaging.

# Image processing

Image processing-feature extraction and analysis. edge detection - thresholding - region based segmentation - boundary representation - chair codes - polygonal approximation - boundary segments - boundary descriptors - radiographic and fluoroscopic image acquisition.

Text	book(s):
1	Rafael C Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, "Digital image processing", 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.
2	Paul Suetens, "Fundamentals of medical imaging" Cambridge University Press, 2002.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Wang L.V. and Hi Wu, "Biomedical Optics: Principles and Imaging", Wiley, 2007.
2	Andrew Webb, "Introduction to Biomedical Imaging", John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2003.

		K.S.Rang	asamy C	ollege of Tech	nology - Auto	onomous		
			40	BT E31 - Biosta	itistics			
			В.	Tech. Biotechn	ology			
Semester	Ho	urs / Wee	k	Total bre	Credit	Maximum Marks		arks
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total
VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To a</li> <li>To a</li> <li>judga</li> <li>To p</li> <li>anals</li> <li>To c</li> </ul>	cquire skil cquire skil ments in th rovide an yzed. onstruct a	Is in the o Is in hand ne face o understa n approp	concepts of Stati dling situations ir f uncertainty and nding of the stati riate model using	stics. wolving the p variation. stical method g time series a	rocess of ma s by which r approach.	aking scient eal life prob	lific olems are
Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>To construct an appropriate model using time series approach.</li> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to <ol> <li>acquire the knowledge about different types of data.</li> <li>acquire the knowledge to draw the different types of diagrams for the given statistical data.</li> <li>understand the concepts of basic measures of central tendency.</li> <li>understand the concepts of basic measures of dispersion.</li> <li>apply sign, Mann – Whitney and Kruskal – Wallis H tests for testing the hypothesis about parent population.</li> <li>find the sampling and probability distributions of given number of runs.</li> <li>know the components of time series and methods to measure the trend.</li> <li>apply suitable methods for measuring seasonal variations in time series.</li> <li>acquire the knowledge to find he different types of correlations.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>							
<b>Descriptive S</b> Data - Classifio Histogram – F	tatistics cation of da requency P	ita - Prima olygon – (	ry data a Ogive Cu	nd Secondary da rve – Pie Diagra	ata - Questior m.	naire - Freq	uency Distr	ibution –

# Statistics

Measures of Central Tendency – Mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion – Quartile deviation, Mean deviation, Standard deviation – Coefficient of Variation.

# **Nonparametric Tests**

Introduction – The sign test - The Mann – Whitney U test – The Kruskal – Wallis H test - The H test corrected for ties – The runs test for Randomness.

# **Time Series**

Components of a time series – Method of least square – Fit a Straight line, Parabola, Exponential curve – Method of seasonal variations – Ratio to trend method – Ratio to moving average method – Link relative method.

# **Estimation Theory**

Multiple and Partial Correlations - Parameter estimation - Method of maximum likelihood estimates - Method of moments.

Тех	t book(s):
1	Gupta S.C and Kapoor V.K., "Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics", 11 <sup>th</sup> edition, S Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
2	Arora P.N and Arora S, "Statistics for Management", S. Chand & company Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
Ref	erence(s):
1	Veerarajan T., "Probability, Statistics and Random Process", 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2011.
2	Murray R Spiegel, John Schiller and Alu Srinivasan R, "Probability and Statistics",2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Schaums Outline series, McGraw – Hill, New Delhi, 2000.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous							
		40 B	ST E32 - Re	search Design a	nd Analysis	5		
			B.Te	ch. Biotechnolog	ау			
Semester		Hours / We	ek	Total brs	Credit	Ма	aximum Ma	rks
Centester	L	Т	Р	i otar mo	С	CA	ES	Total
VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
	• To u	nderstand t	he methods	s of sampling, sca	les and mea	surements	applied in	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>researcn.</li> <li>To design the research work using literature review and methodology.</li> <li>To enhance the knowledge on analysis of report and its compilation.</li> </ul>							
	At the end of the course the student would be able to learn							
	1. apply the research methodology and research process theoretical knowledge in research							
	desi	gn.						
	2. eval	uate the pri	mary and s	econdary data to	compile for t	he research	۱.	
	3. anal	yze the mea	asurement	of the collected sa	mples.			
Course	4. valid	late the reso	earch desig	n and conclusion.				
Outcomes	5. cons	struct the re	search desi	ign with control te	chniques in	experiment	al research	
	6. illust	rate the Qu	asi experim	nental design and	single case	research de	esign.	
	7. iden	tify the rese	arch proble	m from the surve	y research.			
	8. appl	y the qualita	ative and m	ixed research me	thods.			
	9. anal	yze the exp	erimental d	ata and interpret	the research	findings.		
	10. conc	lude the re	search hype	othesis with scien	tific report w	riting and p	resentation	S.

#### **Research Methodology**

Definition, types - exploratory, conclusive, modeling and algorithmic research - research process: steps - data collection methods: primary data - observation method, personal interview, telephonic interview, mail survey, questionnaire design and secondary data - internal and external sources.

#### Measuring, sampling and validity

Measurement - scales of measurement, psychometric properties of good measurement - sampling: random, and nonrandom, random selection and random assignment, research validity - statistical conclusion, construct, internal and external validity.

#### Methods of research

Steps in survey research, qualitative research: characteristics, research validity - descriptive, interpretive, theoretical, internal and external validity, methods - phenomenology, ethnography, case study research and grounded theory; mixed methods research.

#### **Experimental methods**

Control techniques in experimental research - randomization, matching, counter balancing, control of participant and experimenter effects, experimental research design, quasi experimental designs - time-series and regression discontinuity, single-case designs and its methodological considerations.

#### Analysis, interpretation and report

Introduction to discriminate analysis, factor analysis, cluster analysis, multidimensional scaling, conjoint analysis - report writing: types of report, guidelines to review report, typing instructions, poster and oral presentation.

Text	book (s) :
1	Larry B. Christensen, R. Burke Johnson and Lisa A. Turner, "Research Methods, Design and Analysis",
	12 <sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education, Inc., New Jersey, 2014.
Refe	rence(s) :
1	Kothari C R, "Research Methodology - Methods and techniques", New Age Publications, New Delhi,
	2009.
2	Panneerselvam R, "Research Methodology", Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
			40 BT E	33 - Metabolic E	Engineering				
			В	.Tech. Biotechn	ology				
Somostor		Hours / Wee	ek	Total brs	Credit	Ν	Maximum Marks		
Gemester	L	Т	Р	10(a) 113	С	CA	ES	Total	
VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To ma metab</li> </ul>	ake the stude olites	ent unders	tand metabolism	and feedback	regulation	and synthe	sis of	
Objective(S)	• To ex	plore the bic	conversio	n reactions and t	heir applicatior	าร			
	<ul> <li>To ap</li> </ul>	ply the knov	vledge of b	pioinformatics in I	metabolic engii	neering			
	At the end of the course, the students will be able to								
	1. understand the basic concepts of metabolism along with different models for cell reaction.								
	2. know the concepts of feedback regulation, importance, scope and future of metabolic								
	engi	neering.							
	3. com	prehend the	alteration	s and mutations	along with ami	no acid syn	thesis regu	lation.	
Course	4. iden	tify the regu	lation of se	econdary metabo	lite pathways a	and cataboli	te regulation	on.	
Outcomes	5. anal	yze the bioc	onversion	reactions and kn	low the regulat	ion of enzyr	me synthes	sis.	
	6. expl	ore mixed o	r sequentia	al bioconversions	s and application	ons of bioco	nversions.		
	7. deve	elop an optir	nized strai	n for efficient enz	zyme productic	on in fermen	tation.		
	8. impr	ove ferment	ation and	modify metabolic	pathways for	improved yi	ield.		
	9. deve	elop a mode	l of metab	olic pathways an	d analyze meta	abolic fluxes	6.		
	10. crea	te algorithm	s for meta	bolic pathway sy	nthesis and str	ucture the r	metabolic r	etworks.	

### **Components of Metabolic engineering**

Basic concepts of metabolic engineering - overview of cellular metabolism - different models for cellular reactions - Jacob Monod model - catabolite, camp deficiency - feedback regulation - regulation in branched pathways, concerted and cumulative feedback regulation – scope and future of metabolic engineering.

### Synthesis of primary metabolites and secondary metabolites

Alteration of feedback regulation - limiting accumulation of end products - resistant mutants - alteration of permeability - amino acid synthesis pathways and its regulation at enzyme and whole cell level - regulation of secondary metabolite pathways - precursor effects - prophophase, idiophase relationships, catabolite regulation by passing control of secondary metabolism.

#### Bioconversions

Advantages of bioconversions - specificity - yields - factors important to bioconversions - regulation of enzyme synthesis - mutation - permeability - co-metabolism - avoidance of product inhibition - mixed or sequential bioconversions - conversion of insoluble substances - applications of bioconversions.

#### **Regulation of enzyme production**

Strain selection and its genetic improvement - gene dosage - metabolic pathway manipulations to improve the fermentation - optimization and control of the metabolic activities - improving fermentation - modification of the existing or the introduction of entirely new metabolic pathways.

#### Role of computer modeling in metabolic engineering

Experimental determination method of flux distribution - metabolic flux analysis and its applications - metabolic engineering with bioinformatics - metabolic pathway modeling - analysis of metabolic control and the structure metabolic networks - metabolic pathway synthesis algorithms - modeling of individual metabolic pathway with computer network.

### Text book(s):

4	Cortassa S., Aon M.A., Iglesias A.A, Aon J.C. and Lloyd D., "An introduction to metabolic and cellular
1	engineering", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, World Scientific, 2011.

# Reference(s):

4	John Villadsen, Jens Nielsen and Gunnar Lidénn (Eds), "Bioreaction Engineering Principles", 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition,
1	Springer New York, 2011.

 <sup>2</sup> George Stephanopoulos, Aristos A. Aristidou and Jens Nielsen, "Metabolic Engineering: Principles and Methodologies", Academic Press, 1998.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
40 BT E35 - Bioreactor Design									
				B.Tech. Biotechr	nology				
Semester	н	ours / Wee	ek 📃	Total hrs	Credit	M	aximum Ma	irks	
	L		<u>Р</u>		C	CA	ES	l otal	
VII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
	• Τοι	understand	I the basi	c concepts of bior	eactor analysi	s and desig	n of bioreac	tors.	
Objective(s)	• To s	study abou	t the hyd	rodynamics and n	nass transfer in	n bioreactors	S.		
	• Tor	nake the s	tudents to	o undertake resea	arch / project w	ork in biore	actor desigr	۱.	
	At the e	end of the	course,	the students will	be able to				
	1. und	erstand the	e types of	bioreactors such	as aerobic, ar	naerobic, stii	rred tank an	d bubble	
	colu	imn reacto	rs.						
	2. desi	ign and co	nstructior	n of airlift loop, fixe	ed bed, fluidize	ed and immo	bilized enzy	/me	
	read	ctors.							
	3. desi	ign and an	alytic dyr	amics of biochem	nical reactors,	membrane a	and hollow f	iber	
	reactors								
Course	4. develop the stability analysis of microbial reactors with and without recycle.								
Outcomes	5. develop bioreactor geometry, calculation and measurement of mass transfer coefficient.								
	<ul> <li>b. derive kinetic models and their effect in correlation of mechanical design.</li> <li>demonstrate the importance of hydrodynamic regime, mixing neuron disciplination of the second second</li></ul>								
	<ol> <li>demonstrate the importance of hydrodynamic regime, mixing power dissipation and gas heldup in histopatters.</li> </ol>								
	notaup in pioreactors.								
	o. outline the importance of isometric turbulence model, meology of culture broth and develop models for bioreactor operation								
	9 develop design consideration and process strategies for plant and animal bioreactors								
	10. develop design consideration and process strategies for Frosch and centrifugal field								
	reactors.								
Types of Bior	reactors								
General types	of biorea	ctors: aero	bic and a	naerobic - conve	ntional stirred	tank and bu	bble columr	ns - airlift	
loop, fixed bec	d, fluidized	d bed, imm	obilized v	whole cell and imr	nobilized enzy	me bioreact	tors.		
Bioreactor an	alysis ar	nd design							
Analysis of bio	preactor d	ynamics -	design so	olutions of biocher	mical reactors:	airlift and ro	otary biorea	ctors -	
membrane reactors for enzymatic processes - hollow-fiber bioreactors - process stability of microbial reactors									
- analysis of m	nixed micr	obial popu	lation - m	icrobial reactors	with and witho	ut cell recyc	le.		
Design of bio	reactors								
Bioreactor de	ometry o	onstants a	and varia	bles dependenc	e of parameter	ers - proces	ss calculatio	ons overall	
mass transfer	r coefficie	ent, powe	r per va	lume concept.	kinetic models	and their	effects in	correlation	

# Hydrodynamics and mass transfer in bioreactors

development - mechanical aspects of reactor design.

Hydrodynamic regime, mixing and backmixing, transitional zones - power dissipation and gas holdup in bioreactors - mass transfer coefficient - significance and determination - isometric turbulence model in bioreactors - rheology of culture broths, modes and models for bioreactor operation.

# **Novel bioreactors**

Photo-bioreactors - mammalian and plant cell bioreactors - inverse fluid flow units - microbial and mammalian cell hollow fiber - Frosch reactor - centrifugal field reactors.

Text	book(s):
4	Stanbury F P, Whitaker A and Hall S G, "Principles of Fermentation Technology", Aditya Books, Pvt,
1	Ltd., New Delhi, 2013.
2	Bailey J.A and Ollis D.F., "Fundamentals of Biochemical Engineering", McGraw Hill - New York, 1986.
Refe	rence(s):
1	Karl Schrrugal, "Bioreaction Engineering", John Wiley, UK, 1983.
2	Atkinson B and Mavitona F., "Biochemical Engineering - An Biotechnology Handbook, McGraw Hill,
2	UK, 1991.

40 BT E36 - Bioprocess Modeling and Simulation B.Tech. Biotechnology						
B.Tech. Biotechnology						
	B.Tech. Biotechnology					
Semester Hours / Week Credit Maximum Marks						
L T P Total IIIS C CA ES Total	al					
VII         3         0         0         45         3         50         50         100	)					
<ul> <li>• To understand the basics of modeling principles for the implementation in the biochemical systems.</li> <li>• To impart the knowledge of mathematical models and the numerical models for the modelling of a bioreactor.</li> <li>• To provide the better understanding about the modeling approaches and the application of MATLAB and SIMULINK.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To understand the basics of modeling principles for the implementation in the biochemical systems.</li> <li>To impart the knowledge of mathematical models and the numerical models for the modelling of a bioreactor.</li> <li>To provide the better understanding about the modeling approaches and the application of MATLAB and SIMULINK.</li> </ul>					
At the end of the course, the students will be able to1. know the basic modeling principles and classification of modeling techniques.2. understand the energy equations, equilibrium states and chemical kinetics.3. design the reactor modeling of batch, CSTR, bubble column and airlift reactor.4. intend the modeling of the continuous and batch distillation system.5 solve the linear and non-linear algebraic equations related problems.6. elucidate the problems related to the numerical integration.7. illustrate the growth kinetic models and compartment models.8. outline the thermal death kinetics models and stochastic model for thermal sterilization.9. sketch the fundamentals of MATLAB and the data analysis.10. apply MATLAB and SIMULINK in the bioprocess systems and simulation of CSTR in series and batch reactor.	۱.					

# Basic modeling principles

Basic modeling principles - types of models - uses of mathematical modeling - classification of modeling techniques - fundamental laws - energy equations - continuity equation - equations of motion - transport equations - equations of state - equilibrium states and chemical kinetics - examples.

#### **Mathematical Models**

Reactor modeling: batch reactor - continuous stirred tank reactors with cooling and heating jacket or coil - fed batch reactor - steam jacketed vessel - bubble column system - airlift reactor - boiling of single component liquid: open and closed vessel - continuous boiling system - batch distillation.

#### **Numerical Methods**

Solution of linear algebraic equations by Gauss elimination, Gauss siedel iterative method - solution of nonalgebraic equations by Bisection method, Newton Raphson Method - Numerical integration: Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3 rule, Simpson's 3/8 rule, Euler's method and Runga Kutta method.

#### Modeling approaches

Growth kinetic models - structured and unstructured systems - compartment models - deterministic and stochastic approaches for modeling structured systems - thermal death kinetics models - stochastic model for thermal sterilization of medium.

#### Application of MATLAB and SIMULINK

Basics - data analysis - curve fittings - input and output in MATLAB - application in bioprocess systems: solving problems using MATLAB and SIMULINK for dynamic systems by numerical integration and Euler methods - simulation of CSTR in series and batch reactor.

Text	: book(s):
1	M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar, and R. K. Jain, "Numerical Methods", 6th Edition, New Age
I	International Publishers, New Delhi, 2012
2	B. Wayne Bequette, "Process Dynamics: Modeling, Analysis and Simulation", Prentice-Hall, 1998.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Said S.E.H. Elnashaie and Parag Garhyan, "Conservation Equations and Modeling of Chemical
1	and Biochemical Processes", Marcel Dekker, 2003.
S	Shuler, M.L. and Kargi, F., "Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts", 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall of
2	India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
			40 BT E	42 - Marine Bio	technology			
			В.	Tech. Biotechr	ology			
Somostor		Hours / We	ek	Total bra	Credit	N	1aximum N	larks
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total
VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To provide the knowledge about the diversity of marine microbes and the aquatic animals</li> <li>To impart the biomedical importance of marine organisms.</li> <li>To understand the environmental impacts of the aquatic biotechnology.</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>At the end of the course, the students will be able to <ol> <li>explain the different habitats of marine biodiversity and its nutrient requirements.</li> <li>illustrate the interaction between marine microbes and adaptability to extreme environments.</li> <li>describe the aquaculture related artificial insemination and eye stalk ablation and transgenic fish technology.</li> <li>explain the development of fish diets, disease management and vaccine development.</li> <li>describe the use of bioactive compounds of the marine natural products obtained from different marine organisms.</li> <li>understand the exploitation of new antibiotics and drugs from marine organisms.</li> <li>identify the marine sources that produces the polymers and biomaterials like agar, agarose, alginates, chitin, chitosan and heparin.</li> <li>explain the nature of antifouling compounds and biopotential uses of halophilic bacteria.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>					ents. ne n and velopment. tained from sms. e agar, nilic bacteria. and benefits.		

# Introduction to Marine Biodiversity

Marine microbial diversity: symbiotic, free-living, biofilm, proximity to ocean surface or sediments: Euphotic, Mesopelagic, Bathopelagic, Benthos - concentration of nutrients and growth substrates: Oligotrophic, Mesotrophic, Eutrophic, algal blooms - hydrothermal vents: vent biodiversity - applications of extremozymes.

### Marine aquaculture

Shellfish and crustacean culture: shrimps, edible mussels, pearl oyster, crabs, fish aquaculture: artificial insemination, eye stalk ablation - transgenic fish technology, transgenic fishes with growth hormone (GH) and antifreeze genes, development of healthy fish diets, probiotics bacteria and their importance in aquaculture, vaccines for aquaculture.

# **Biomedical importance of marine organisms**

Marine pharmacology: pharmaceutical and bioactive natural products - microalgae as a source of bioactive molecules - new antibiotics and medicines from marine organisms - unculturable bacteria, occurrence, characteristics and exploitation.

#### **Biomaterials and Bioprocessing**

Polymers and biomaterials: properties and production of agarose - agar - alginates - carrageenans - chitin - chitosan - carotene - heparin - marine flavourants - environmentally friendly antifouling compounds, biopotential uses of halophilic organisms.

#### **Environmental impacts of Aquatic biotechnology**

Control of oil spills and bioremediation - Genetically Engineered Marine Organisms - seaweeds for removal of heavy metal pollutants - introduction of coral bleaching - biosphere reserve - Gulf of mannar, impact of invasive organisms, environmental and economic risks and benefits.

# Text book(s): 1 Bright Singh I.S, Somnath Pai S., Rosamma Philip and Mohan Das A., "Aquaculture Medicine", 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Paico Printing Press, India, 2003.

0	Advances in Biochemical Engineering/Biotechnology- Marine Biotechnology I ⅈ Y. LeGal, R. Ulber,
2	Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2005.
Refe	erence(s):
4	Attaway, D. H., Zaborsky, O. R. (Ed.), "Marine Biotechnology: Volume I, Pharmaceuticals and Bioactive
I	Natural Products", New York, USA, 1993.
2	Y.K. Lee and S. Salminen, "Handbook of probiotics and prebiotics", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley, A John Wiley and

sonsinc publication, 2009.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
	40 BT E43 - Biofuel Technology							
	B.Tech. Biotechnology							
Somester	Ho	ours / We	ek	Total bre	Credit	Ma	aximum Marl	(S
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIs	С	CA	ES	Total
VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To impart the fundamentals and concepts of biofuels and its usage.</li> <li>To learn the technology and advancements in the production of biodiesel, bioethanol and biohydrogen.</li> <li>To provide the better understanding about the design and recent trends of microbial fuel cells.</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	<ol> <li>unde</li> <li>identi</li> <li>comp</li> <li>asses</li> <li>illustr</li> <li>appra advar</li> <li>know biohy</li> <li>desig</li> <li>outlin</li> <li>analy</li> </ol>	rstand the ify the value orehend the ss the quarter the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of the sourter of	e fundame rious types ne sources ality contro ources, pro urification s. ces, enzyr roduction. ctors and chemical b erformance	ntals of biofuels of feedstocks a and the product of readstocks a and the product of readstocks and the and the product methods, regulation of MFC and its	and the altern and biomass the ction process of and economi manufacturing ations associat technologies d quantificatio ell design of Mi effectiveness	nate energies. nat are used in of biodiesel. ic aspects of bio process of bio ted with bioeth that are implea in of biohydrog icrobial Fuel C in the wastew	the biofuel p iodiesel. bethanol. anol and its mented in gen. cells. vater treatme	production. recent nt.

# **Overview of biofuels**

Biofuels: energy use and efficiency - biofuel production - I and II generation biofuels - alternative energies - biochemical pathways review for organoheterotrophic, lithotrophic and phototrophic metabolism - biofuel feedstocks: starch, sugar, lignocellulosic, agro and industrial byproducts - biomass production for fuel - yeast and algal cultures - biomass conversion to heat and power.

### Production technology of Biodiesel and Bioethanol

Biodiesel: algae, edible and non edible oils as sources - production technologies: conventional and lipase mediated process - quality control aspects - ASTM (D-6751) and Indian standards (IS15607) - environmental and economic aspects of B100 and B20. Bioethanol: sugar, starch, lignocellulosic substrates and byproducts of biodiesel industry as sources - production process - purification - uses of bioethanol - advances in bioethanol production.

#### **Biogas Production**

Biogas: cow dung, agricultural and municipal waste as substrate - types of digesters and their suitability - aerobic and anaerobic bioconversion processes - factors affecting the biogas generation process - gas storage systems - application of biogas in domestic, industry and vehicles - advantages and disadvantages.

#### **Biohydrogen Production**

Biohydrogen: Carbon sources and culture parameters - enzymes involved in the production process - production technologies: biophotolysis, photofermentation and batch fermentation - reactors design - factors affecting the production process - detection and quantification - advances in biohydrogen production technology.

#### **Microbial Fuel Cells**

Biochemical basis - fuel cell design: anode & cathode compartment - microbial cultures - redox mediators - exchange membrane - power density - MFC performance methods: substrate and biomass measurements - basic power calculations - wastewater treatment effectiveness - advances in MFC.

Te	xt book(s):
•	Jonathan R.M, "Biofuels - Methods and Protocols (Methods in Molecular Biology Series)", Humana Press,
1	New York, 2009.
c	Caye M. Drapcho, N.P. Nhuan and T. H. Walker, "Biofuels Engineering Process Technology", Mc Graw Hill
2	Publishers, New York, 2008.
Re	ference(s):
•	Lisbeth Olsson (Ed.), "Biofuels (Advances in Biochemical Engineering/Biotechnology Series)", Springer-
1	Verlag Publishers, Berlin, 2007.
2	Glazer and Nikaido, "Microbial Biotechnology - Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition,
	Cambridge University Press, 2007.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
	40 BT E44 - Textile Biotechnology								
			E	3.Tech. Biotec	hnology				
Semester	Ho	ours / We	ek	Total hrs	Credit	Μ	aximum Mar	ks	
	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	C	CA	ES	Total	
VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
	<ul> <li>To fan</li> </ul>	niliarize th	ne learne	rs with the know	wledge of en:	zymes for pro	ocessing fibre	es.	
Objective(a)	To en	ighten the	e learners	about medica	I textiles and	agricultural t	extiles.		
Objective(s)	• To en	able stude	ents to le	arn the basic c	oncepts of m	anagement c	of textile efflue	ents with	
	enviro	environment.							
	At the end of the course, the students will be able to								
	1. recognize the scope of biotechnology in textiles, preparation of fiber and fabric.								
	2. anal	ze the a	pplication	s of biotechnol	ogy in textile	s and wool p	rocessing.		
	3. relat	e the type	es of enzy	mes used in te	extile industri	es.	C		
	4. identify their effectiveness against various strains.								
Course	5 review the antimicrobial fibres, disposable products and the operating room garments								
Outcomes	6. explain the use of textiles in burns, splinting and dressings.								
	7. discu	uss the re	auiremer	nt and propertie	es of textiles	used in crop	covers.		
	8. desc	ribe the r	properties	of textiles use	d in food pac	kaqing, baqs	and luggage	3.	
	9. expl	ain the ba	isic conce	epts of effluent	treatment pro	ocesses.			
	10. discu	uss the ac	dvances i	n effluent treat	ment. and the	e norms for e	ffluent discha	arde.	
					, 5.10				

# Scope of Biotechnology in Textiles

Scopes and applications of biotechnology in textiles - fiber and fabric preparation - application of oxidoreductase in the fabric preparation - the method of wool processing and its applications.

### **Enzymes in Textiles**

Types of enzymes and their effectiveness against various strains - proteases, lipases, amylases and cellulases - role of laccase, pectinase, peroxidase and glucose oxidase in the field of textile technology.

# **Medical Textiles**

Super absorbant fibres - antimicrobial fibres - disposable products - operating room garments - infection control and barrier materials - bandaging and pressure garments - breathable nonwoven hygienic products - wound care materials - use of textiles in burns - splinting - skin substitutes and grafts - dressings - wound care dressings - sutures - vascular prosthesis - gelatin impregnated graft.

#### **Textiles in Agriculture**

Requirement and properties of textiles used in crop covers, bird netting, shade fabrics, soil mats, sacks and silos - textiles in packaging - requirement and properties of textiles used in food packaging, bags and luggage.

# Effluent Treatment

Introduction - flow chart of effluent treatment processes - primary, secondary and tertiary treatments - evaporation and reverse osmosis - colour removal in waste water - recovery and reuse of water - advances in effluent treatment - introduction to concept of eco-friendly textile - norms for effluent discharge.

Tex	kt book(s):
1	Cavaco Paulo A. and Gubitz G., "Textile processing with enzymes", Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge, UK, 2003.
2	Anand S.C., Kennedy J.F. Miraftab M. and Rajendran S., "Medical Textiles and Biomaterials for Health care", Wood head Publishing Ltd, 2006.
Re	ference(s):
1	Brydson J.A., "Flow properties of polymer melts", Life books, London, 1978.
2	Peter J Hausr, "Advances in Treating Textile Effluent", InTech Publisher, Croatia, 2011.

	K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous							
	40 BT E45 - Human Biomechanics							
	B.Tech. Biotechnology							
Somostor	ŀ	Hours / We	eek	Total bra	Credit	Ν	laximum Ma	rks
VIII	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total
VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To understand the concept of biomechanics, motion behaviour of organs and its kinetics.</li> <li>To design and develop the model of bone, muscle, various joints and connective fluids.</li> <li>To develop and analyse the application and implant manufacturing process in biomechanics</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	1. an         2. un         3. ex         4. en         5 de         6. co         7. red         8. co         9. kn         10. ide	alyze the derstand plore the sign and a nstruct the cognize th mprehence ow the co entify the r	principles the conceptio ne different analyze the theory a le skeleta the vario ncept of co respiratory	of mechanics a pts of motion wi n of bones and i nt kinetic models are architecture a nd models invol joints and its ty bus biomechanic lifferent applicat y cycle and impli	nd behavior i th kinetics ar its mechanica is in bones inc nd mechanic ved in the mu pes involved cal analysis a ion in modeli ant manufact	in our body p ad anthropom al properties. cluding osteo is involved in uscular functi in bone. nd its applica ng and variou	arts. etry. porosis. the skeletal i on. tion in blood us body syste s.	muscle. flow. em.

# Introduction to Biomechanics

Principles of mechanics - Newton's laws - mechanical behavior of bodies in contact, work, power and energy relationship - relationships between linear and angular motion - kinetics and kinematic concepts for human motion, characterizing elastic anisotropy - anthropometry.

### **Bones and Cartilages**

Structure of bones - composition and properties of bones and relationship to structure - blood circulation in bone - elastic properties of bones - mechanical properties of bone, Maxwell & Kelvin-Voight models - modeling and remodeling of bones - Wolfe's law of bone remodeling - composite models for bone - bone response to stress - Osteoporosis

#### **Mechanics of Skeletal Muscles**

Skeletal muscle: Structure, muscle fibers, types: connective and non-connective tissues, and its architecture, muscle mechanics - motor units - sliding element theory - function -contraction - Hill's three element model - factors affecting muscular force generation - muscular strength, power and endurance.

#### **Biomechanics of Joints and Biofluids**

skeletal joints - forces and stresses in human joints - analysis of rigid bodies in equilibrium, types of joint - biomechanical analysis of elbow, shoulder, spinal column, hip, knee and ankle - application of loads - Couette flow - Hagen-poiseuille equation in blood flow.

# **Applications of Biomechanics**

Modeling: cartilage, tendon, ligament and muscle, cardiovascular system - artificial heart valves - biological and mechanical valves development - testing of valves - respiratory cycle - lung ventilation model, design of orthopedic implant manufacturing process of implants - fixation of implants.

Text	book(s):
1	Hall S. J., "Basic biomechanics", 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: McGraw Hill, 2012.
2	Bruce M. Koeppen and Bruce A. Stanton, Berne & Levy "Physiology", 6th updated edition, Mosby, 2009.
Refe	erence(s):
4	Ozkaya N and Nordin M, "Fundamentals of Biomechanics - Equilibrium, Motion and Deformation", 3 <sup>rd</sup>
I	edition, Springer-Verlag, 2012.
2	Hamilton N., Weimar W. and Luttgens K., "Kinesiology: Scientific Basis of Human Motion", 12th edition,
2	Boston: McGraw Hill, 2012.

		K.S.Ra	ingasamy	/ College of Te	chnology - A	lutonomous				
40 BT E47 - Bioresource Technology										
	B.Tech. Biotechnology									
Semester	F	lours / We	eek	Total bre	Credit	N	Maximum Marks			
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total IIIs	С	CA	ES	Total		
VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100		
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To m throu</li> <li>To m</li> <li>To u</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To make the students explore the biodiversity and characterize the wastes generated through their management</li> <li>To motivate them to effectively design a bioreactor and scale-up the bio-processes</li> <li>To understand the impact on environment and to frame bioremedial procedures</li> </ul>								
Course Outcomes	At the           1.         cha           2.         exp           3.         und           4.         des           5.         ana           6.         exp           bio         7.           7.         opt           8.         ma           9.         kno           10.         cor	end of the aracterize blore the r derstand t sign a blor alyze the d blore the in surfactan imize yiel nagemen bw the con natruct the ranes.	the differ- oles of bid he variou reactor fo cell growth nformation ts. d and rec t of region ncepts of e bioreme	by the students of ent types of bior oprospecting, ed s bioenergy gen r efficient bio-en h and the kinetic h on microbial fu ycle and minimiz hal and environn activated sludge dial procedures,	will be able t esources and cotourism and eration proce ergy product is of product is	<b>o</b> d wastes. d biodiversity esses. ion and scalin formation and talysis, biopo generation. ts, remote se biodegradatio effluent man	policies. ng-up proced d enzymatic o lymers and nsing and GI n and biofiltra agement and	ures. conversions. S. ation.		

#### Introduction to Bioresources

Bioresources and its types - availability of different organic wastes - characteristics of solid and liquid wastes consumptive use: logging, fishing, quarrying and Non-consumptive use: bioprospecting, ecotourism, research - biodiversity policies: importance of natural resources economic development policies, environmental and natural resources policies.

# Bioenergy

Different bioenergy generation processes: biomethanation, biohydrogen, bioethanol, biodiesel - bioreactor design for bio-energy - comparative analysis on different bioenergy generation processes - scaling up problems - economic analysis of the process.

#### **Microbial resources**

Cell growth and product formation kinetics, enzymatic conversion and treatment of cellulose and lignocelluloses - algal cultivation and harvesting for Microbial Fuel Cells - biocatalysis - biopolymers biosurfactants.

#### Natural resource management and conservation

Sustainable yield management - reduction and minimization of waste - recycling of solid, liquid and gaseous wastes - integrated development planning and integrated coastal zone management - environmental impact assessments - protected area systems - community based natural resource - Remote sensing and GIS

#### **Bioresource utilisation**

Activated sludge - aerobic and anaerobic digestion - biodegradation of toxic compounds - biofiltration biological nutrients removal - bioremediation - biosorption and bioleaching of heavy metals - constructed wetlands for industrial effluents - membrane technology.

Text	book(s):
1	Ashok Pandey, "Concise Encyclopedia of Bioresource Technology", CRC Press, 2009.
2	Goodbody, I. and Thomas-Hope, E. "Natural Resource Management for Sustainable Development of the Caribbean", Canoe Press, University of the West Indies, Mona, 2002.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Cunningham W. and Saigo B., "Environmental Science, A Global Concern", McGraw Hill, New York, 2001.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous								
40 BT E53 - Human Physiology and Anatomy								
	B.Tech. Biotechnology							
Semester	ŀ	Hours / W	eek	Total bro	Credit	N	laximum Mar	ks
	L	Т	Р	Total IIIs	С	CA	ES	Total
VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
Objective(s)	<ul> <li>To make the student gain knowledge on ICD and its role in regulate the medical insurance</li> <li>To understand the systems in Human anatomy and its functions in the developmental process.</li> <li>To impart the knowledge on applications of computer in health care its higher end applications in medicine.</li> </ul>							
Course Outcomes	At the 1. un 2. dis 3. ide 4. des 5. un 6. co 7. ex 8. ca 9. ex 10. ou	e end of til derstand cuss the r ntify the le scribe the derstand mprehend plore the tegorize t plore the tiline the r	he course the funda nervous s CD and th signs, syn the conce d the impo vital role o he data m applicatio adiology o	e, the students mental medical ystem, circulator ie complications mptoms, injuries opt of CPT and the ortance of radiole of HIPAA and m hanagement, dat ns of computer is coding, emerger	will be able terminology. y system and of pregnancy poisoning a he process of ogy, patholog edicare. ta privacy and in health care ncy coding an	to d respiratory a y and abortio ind complicat f anesthesia a nesthesia y and volume d security in t a d hospital co	system. ns tions of variou at the time of e III Hospital he medical in ding.	us diseases. surgery. procedures. isurance.

# Medical terminology

Introduction to International Classifications of Diseases-9-CM, infections and parasitic diseases - neoplasm, endocrine, nutritional, metabolic diseases - blood and blood forming organs - mental disorders - nervous system and sense organs - circulatory system and respiratory system.

# International Classification Of Diseases

Digestive system - genitourinary system - complications of pregnancy and abortions - skin and subcutaneous - musculoskeletal and connective tissue - congenital anomalies - perinatal period conditions - signs and symptoms, injuries, poisoning and complications.

#### **Current Procedural Terminology**

Introduction to CPT - evaluation and management - anesthesia - surgery (6 chapters) - radiology - pathology and laboratory - medicine, modifiers and Volume III Hospital procedures.

#### Medical Insurance and reimbursement

HIPAA – medicare - prospective payment systems - revenue codes - reimbursement methodologies - data management and quality - data privacy, security and code editors.

# Computer applications in Health care

Applications of computer in health care - encoder Pro Expert - 3M Flash codes - radiology coding, emergency coding and hospital coding

Тех	tt book(s):
1	Chaurasia B D, "Human Anatomy: Regional and Applied", Vol. I &II, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2013.
Ref	erence(s):
1	Rizzo D, "Fundamentals of Anatomy & Physiology", 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Clifton Park, NY: Thomson Delmar.
•	ISBN: 1-1110-3869-4, 2010.
2	Linda L, French and Marilyn Takahashi Fordney, "Medical Insurance Billing and Coding An Essentials
2	Work tex"t, Saunders Publications, UK, 2002.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous										
	40 BT E54 - Genomics and Proteomics									
	B.Tech. Biotechnology									
Somostor	H	ours / Wee	ek	Total bra	Credit	Ν	/laximum Ma	rks		
VIII	L	Т	Р	Total IIIS	С	CA	ES	Total		
VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100		
<ul> <li>To know the overview of Genome and genetic analysis.</li> <li>To learn the implication of genome sequencing by learning the techniques.</li> </ul>										
	• To ha	ve wide ki	nowledge	on tools and app	lications of fun	ctional geno	mics and pro	teomics.		
Course Outcomes	At the e 1. acqu anal 2. dete SST 3. dete 4. deso 5. anal 6. dete 7. utiliz 8. iden 9. illust 10. char MAL	nd of the uire knowle ysis. Immine the rower the the traine the traine the the rower the the traine the the traine and a facterize the DI-TOF a	course, f edge on g position of apping a precise of tormation similarity tional gel pressed p analyze th the individ nd protein	the students will genome sequence of genes on a chro nd its expression. order of nucleotide predicting of muta of gene expressi among protein se nomics in disease proteins and probe ne proteins with re ual molecules bas n mass fingerprint	be able to e and structure omosome usin as by chemical ations and gen on through SA equences and diagnosis and the interactio ference to 2D sed on their ma ing.	through ger g molecular and automa e functions. GE and SAI mine data fr d pharmaceu n among pro- electrophore ass by mass	netic mapping markers suc ated sequenc DE. om different o utical aspects oteins and lig esis and IEF. spectrophoto	g and h as STS, ing method. database. ands. ometry and		

# **Structural Genomics**

Overview of genome - genome sequence acquisition and analysis - genetic elements that control gene expression: constitutive and inducible gene expression - genetic analysis: linkage mapping and analysis - high resolution chromosome maps - physical mapping: hybrid mapping strategies, sequence specific tags (SST), sequence-tagged sites (STS) and ISH.

# **DNA Sequencing**

Variations in sequencing methods - ladder, fluorescent, shotgun, transposon-mediated, automated sequencing - finding genes and mutations, genome wide measurement of gene expression, parallel signature sequencing, implications of DNA and genomes sequencing.

# **Functional Genomics and its application**

Comparative genomics of mitochondrial genome and eukaryotes, orthologs and paralogs, serial analysis of gene expression (SAGE), SAGE adaptation for downsized extracts (SADE), GEO dataset analysis - role of genomics in polygenic disorders, functional genomic analysis using forward and reverse genetics - pharmacogenomics.

#### Proteomics

Overview of analytical proteomics, analytical protein and peptide separations, protein digestion techniques, SALSA: An Algorithm for Mining Specific Features of Tandem MS Data - applications of proteomics - mining proteomes - protein expression profiling - identifying protein-protein interactions and protein complexes - protein modifications and mapping protein - new directions in proteomics.

#### **Tools for Proteomics and its application**

2D and SDS gel pattern analysis - MASCOT analysis - SELDI protein chip technology - mass spectrophotometry - MALDI-TOF - mass analyzers - peptide mass fingerprinting - protein arrays and metabolic labeling - application in medical proteomics - pharmaceuticals and GMO plants.

Text	book(s):
1	Sandor S., "Genomics and Proteomics: Functional and Computational Aspects", 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, Springer, 2013.
0	Primrose S.B and Twyman R., "Principles of Genome Analysis and Genomics", Blackwell Publishers, 3 <sup>rd</sup>
2	edition, 2007.
Refe	rence(s):
1	Cantor C.R, "Genomics", John Wiley, UK, 1999.
2	Daniel C. Liebler and John R. Yates, "Introduction to Proteomics", Humana press, New Jersey, 2002.

K.S.Rangasamy College of Technology - Autonomous									
40 BT E55 - System Biology									
	B.Tech. Biotechnology								
Semester	H	lours / We	eek	Total hrs	Credit		Maximum Ma	arks	
Gemester	L	Т	Р	Total III3	С	CA	ES	Total	
VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100	
	• To ur	nderstand	the biolog	gical structure as v	well as netw	ork archited	cture of the s	ystem.	
	• To kr	now the q	ualitative a	and quantitative d	ynamics of t	he system :	supported by	/ predicted	
Objective(s)	mode	eling							
	• To identify the control points in the system and design methodologies for the system.								
	At the end of the course, the students will be able to								
	1. know the overview of the gene regulations and gene expression in eukaryotic systems.								
	2. unc	lerstand t	he aenetic	switches and mo	olecular. svst	tem paradio	ım.	,	
	3. idei	ntifv the k	inetics, ide	entical and indepe	endent bindir	na sites.	,		
	4 classify the interacting and non-interacting binding sites								
Course	5 dist	inquish th	ne genetic	switches and am	plifiers for a	ene express	sion		
Outcomes	6 apr	arehend th	ne consea	uences of noise in	hiochemica	al systems			
	7 defi	ing the nr	inciple of (	nuorum sensing a	nd Drosophi	la developr	nent		
	7. uen 8. ana	line the p	hovelonm	at precision for D	ina Diosophila er	nhrvo	nent.		
	0. and	ito tho ho				horyo.			
	9. Tech			ulti atabilitu in nov		K5			
	TU. rela	ite the as	pects of m	uiti-stability in ger	ne networks.				

# Fundamentals of Systems Biology

Overview of gene control - working of genetic switches - introductory systems biology the biochemical paradigm, genetic paradigm and the systems paradigm.

# **Protein-ligand Interactions**

Equilibrium binding and co-operativity - Michaelis-Menten Kinetics - identical and independent binding sites - Identical and interacting binding sites, non interacting binding sites.

# Gene Expression

Genetic switch in Lambda phage - Noise-based switches and amplifiers for gene expression - synthetic genetic switches - *E.coli* chemotaxis - biological oscillators - genetic oscillators - the origin and consequences of noise in biochemical systems.

# **Developmental Systems Biology**

Building an organism starting from a single cell - quorum sensing - programmed population control by cellcell communication and regulated killing - Drosophila development - establishment of the developmental precision and proportions in the early Drosophila embryo.

# Gene expression networks

Gene regulation at a single cell level - transcription networks - basic concepts - coherent Feed Forward Loop (FFL) and delay gate - the incoherent FFL - temporal order, signaling networks and neuron circuits - aspects of multi-stability in the gene networks.

Text	t book(s):
1	Uri Alon, "An Introduction to Systems Biology: Design Principles of Biological Circuits", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition,
	CRC Press, 2006.
2	Edda Klipp, Wolfram Liebermeister, Christoph Wierling and Axel Kowald, "Systems Biology: A
2	Textbook", 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, 2016.
Refe	erence(s):
1	Kitano et al., "Systems Biology: A Brief Overview, Science", Vol.295, pp.1662-1664, 2002.
2	John Ross et al., "Complex Systems: From Chemistry to Systems Biology", PNAS, Vol.106, pp.6433-
	6434, 2009.

			K.S.F	Rangasan	ny College of T	echnology - A	utonomou	s	
			4	0 BT E57	- Entrepreneur	ship in Biotec	hnology		
		-			B.Tech. Biote	echnology			
Se	mester		Hours / W	eek	Total hrs	Credit		Maximum Ma	arks
		L	Т	P	101011113	C	CA	ES	Total
	VIII	3	0	0	45	3	50	50	100
		•	Fo make t	he studen	ts to understand	I about the Biot	echnology t	echniques, ma	arketing of
Obj	ective(s)		Dioproduci	the minde	ys. ot in ctart of Ria	tach compania	e Loorn oh	out bioothics is	scups in
		•	leveloping	and mar	keting biotech p	roducts to the r	s. Learn abu		sues in
		At the	end of t	he course	e students can	able to			
		1.	know var	ious areas	of biotechnolog	gy industries in	india and al	broad and the	fundamentals
			issues rel	lated to bi	obusiness.				
		2.	classify th	ne scope o	of biotechnology	industries bas	ed on indus	try segment, e	erging
		2	technolog	gy and tec	hnical converge	nce issues.	tropropouro	hin in histoch	
		3. ⊿	develop r	new ventu	re procedures to	or promoting en	itrepreneurs	nip in biotechi	nology. products
		- <del>1</del> . 5.	design ar	nd develor	ment of alcohol	. enzyme, orga	nic acids ar	nd antibiotics a	and their
Co	ourse	0.	research	project ma	anagement.	, eje, e.ge			
Out	comes	6.	apply bio	technolog	y knowledge for	transition from	R&D to bus	siness units ar	nd Industry
			Institute i	nteraction					
		7.	describe	different ty	/pes of intellectu	ual property rig	hts, bioethic	s and legal iss	sues.
		8.	distinguis	n aitteren	types of transg	enic bioproduc	ts productio	n, branding co	oncerns and
		9.	illustrate	the busine	s. ss planning and	d financial strate	eaies for bio	-based indust	tries and its
		0.	regulatory	y concerns	6. 6.				
		10.	discuss th	ne case st	udies types of v	arious biotechn	ology indus	tries and strat	egic planning.
Over	view of Bi	iotechr	nology Ind	dustries					
Scon	e - Biotech	nology	Industrie	s in India :	and Abroad - Fi	indamentals of	Biotechnold	any for biobus	iness - Trends
and	ken issues	in Bir	otechnolog	av and de	vices industrie	s - Technology	/ hasis in i	ndustry seam	ent emerging
techr	nologies ar	nd techr	nical conv	ergences	issues	i reenneleg		nadoli y bogin	ont, onlorging
New	Venture C	reatio	n - Entrer	reneursh	in				
Plant	t tissue cult	ture lab		tion – Fau	inment alasswa	are and chemic	al requireme	ents - techniau	ies in culturing
of pl	ants Expo	ort of the	ssue culti	ired plant	s to aboard -	Vermitechnolog	nv – Mushr	oom cultivatio	n - single cell
prote	ein - Biofer	tilizer t	echnology	/ - produc	tion - Commer	cialization of R	&D- Ferme	ntation technol	ology: Bakery.
Dairy	products.		3,	. 1					
Prod	luct Devel	opmen	t						
Beer	. wine a	nd eth	nanol pro	oduction	usina different	sources- E	nzvme: pr	oduction. pu	rification and
chara	acterization	n - Ora	anic acids	s (Citric, la	actic) productio	n - Antibiotic p	production -	Biogas techn	ology - Azolla
cultiv	vation - Pro	oduct d	levelopme	ent and pr	oiect managem	ent. transition	from R&D	to business u	nits. Institute-
indus	stry interac	tion and	d partners	hip/ allian	ces.				
Intel	lectual Pro	operty,	Bioethics	s and Leg	al Issues				
Intell	ectual prop	perty rig	ghts in Bi	otech, Pa	tent laws - Bioe	thics and curr	ent legal iss	sues - Market	ing and public
perce	eptions in	product	t developr	ment – G	enetically modif	ied products a	nd organisr	ns ( Transger	nic products) -
Tech	nology lice	nsing a	and brandi	ing concei	ns.		-		
Biob	usiness P	lans							
Heal	thcare, the	Biome	dical Scie	nces, agri	culture and Agr	obiotechnology	. Transfer a	nd business p	lanning -Bank
loan	and finand	ce stra	tegy – Bu	udget plar	n – licensing ar	nd Branding C	oncerns an	d Opportunitie	es, Policy and
regu	latory Cond	cerns a	nd Opport	tunities Fi	nancial assistar	ce for R&D pro	ojects and e	ntrepreneursh	ip. Corporate
partn	ers marke	ting – N	lodel proj	ect: Case	studies of differ	ent industries a	nd their stra	ategic planning	J.
Text	book(s):								
1	Richard C	liver. "	The comir	ng Biotech	age: The busin	ess of Biomate	rials", McGr	aw Hill Public	ations, New
2	York, USA	4, 2000 an Sia	and Arthur	Ruf "Bio	husiness" MIP	Publications (	<u>hennai Inc</u>	lia 2009	
- Refe	rence(s):	un, 0. c						aid. 2000.	
	Ruth Fller	1 Bulae	r. "The ett	nical dime	nsions of the Riv	ological science	es: Cambrid	lae University	Press" New
1	York. 199	3.							
2	Gurinder	onani. ' Prentice	BIOBUSING Hall, 200	ess in Asia )4.	a: How countries	s can Capitaliz	e on the Life	e Science Rev	olution

3 Cynthia Robbins., "The business of Biotechnology", UK, HarperCollins, 2001.

	К.	S.Rangasa	my Colleg	e of Technolog	y - Autono	mous		
		40	) HS 001 -	Professional E	thics			
			Commo	n to All Branche	es			
Somostor	F	lours / Wee	k		Credit	Maximum Marks		arks
Semester	L	Т	Р	Total hrs	С	CA	ES	Total
VIII	2	0	0	45	2	50	50	100
Objectives	• T V	<ul> <li>To create an awareness on Ethics and Human Values and instill Moral and Social Values in students</li> </ul>						
Course Outcomes	At the en 1. k 2. le 3. re 4. s 5. u 6. k 7. u 7. u 8. k 9. u 10. k	now the con earn the correlative engine tudy the rol- nderstand to nderstand to nderstand to ghts. now the eminderstand to now the val veapons devi	ncept of etl e qualities eering as e of codes he need of risk benefit he importa ployee righ he ethics in ues of eng velopment.	students will be of professional p experimentation. and industrial st safety in testing analysis and re- ince of collegialit nts and IPR. n MNC's, Compu- ineers as manag	a able to practitioners andards as and design ducing risk. y, conflict o uters and So gers and en	rofession. s. per law. hing. f interest, a ocial Media gineers res	nd profess s. ponsibilitie	sional es in
Introduction								

Morals, values and ethics – Integrity – Respect for others, Honesty – Commitment – Character– Core qualities of professional practitioners –Theories of right action – Types of inquiry – Kohlberg's stages of moral development – Carol Gilligan theory – Moral dilemmas – Moral autonomy.

# **Engineering as Social Experimentation**

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as Responsible Experiments – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law – The Challenger Case Study and Volks Wagon's Case Study.

# Engineers Responsibility for Safety and Risk

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit analysis and reducing Risk – The Three Mile Island Disaster Case Study and Chennai Moulivakkam Building Accident case study.

# **Responsibilities and Rights**

Collegiality and Loyalty – Respect for Authority – Conflict of Interest – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality - Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Customers Rights - Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination – Nestle Maggi Case Study.

# Global Issues

Multinational corporations(MNC) – Environmental Ethics – Computer ethics – Social Media Ethics – Engineers as Managers, Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral leadership - Weapons development – The Bhopal Gas Tragedy Case Study.

# Text book(s):

1	Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V.S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India (P) Ltd,
١.	New Delhi, 10th Reprint, 2009.
Refe	erence(s):
•	Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw -Hill Publishing
1.	Company Limited, New Delhi, 2007.
0	Govindan K.R., and Sendhil Kumar S., "Professional Ethics and Human Values", Anuradha
Ζ.	Publications, Chennai, 2011.

			K.S.Rar	ngasamy	College of Tech	nology - Auto	onomous		
				40 BT SE	10 - Computatio	nal Genomic	S		
		F	lours / We	ek 🛛		Credit	М	aximum Ma	rks
			Т	P	Total hrs	C	CA	ES	Total
		1	0	1	20	1	50	50	100
		• To u	Inderstand	d the funda	amentals of the h	uman genom	e organizati	on.	
Ohio		• To ir	mpart the	tools and	methods that are	used in the G	Senomics re	search.	
Obje	ective(s)	• To p	rovide the	e fundame	ntal aspects of ge	enomic medic	ine and app	lications rel	ated to
		cano	er treatm	ent using l	Next generation of	Idiagnostic bi	omarkers.		
Co Outc	At the end of the course, the students will be able to1. outline the basis of human genome organization and its regulatory functions.2. understand the applications of the gene signatures in human biology and its wide spread usage in the medicine.3. categorize the various components of the human genome databases.4. demonstrate the types of tracks in the genome browser.5. summarize the various methods of computational genomics.6. analyze the gene expression data and its pathway.7. investigate the pharmacology of drugs for the drug designing and drug development process.8. compile the fate of the drug metabolism and its genetic variations.9. interpret the next generation diagnostic biomarkers for cancer with the existing tools.10. practice the new Genomic Medicine concepts in cancer therapeutics.								
Over signa Gen Com EnsE Tool	orview of H atures in h omic Dat ponents EMBL Gen s and me view of 0	abases a of huma nome Bro ethods in	anome org ology and and Reso n Genom owser - U n Genomi tional Ger	ganization I translatio <b>urces</b> ne databas CSC Genc <b>cs Resea</b> nomics me	- distribution of g nal medicine. ses - expansion ome Browser - typ <b>rch</b> ethods - Genome	enes, Regula and custom bes of tracks i	tory regions ization of g n genome b ols. Genese	s - Applicatio genome an prowser.	notations -
Path	way focus	sed analy	/sis of ger	ne express	ion data.		,		,
Phar deve meta	macokine lopment loolism.	etics and strategie	d pharma s - Chem	acodynami logenomic	cs - Molecular s and Reverse c	pharmacolog chemogenom	gy of drug ics - Genet	gs, Drug d ic variation:	lesign and s and drug
Pers	onalized	Medicin	e						
Next	generat	ion Dia	gnostic B	liomarkers	for Cancer, T	herapeutics	based on	Transcripte	omics and
Gen	omics, Ge	enomic M	ledicine co	oncepts in	cancer therapeu	tics.			
Text	book(s):							- 45 - 11.1	
1	Daniel L and Bar	Hartl ar tlett Publ	nd Elizabe ishers, 20	eth W. Jon 05.	es, Genetics: Ana	alysis of gene	s and geno	me, 5 <sup>th</sup> Editi	on, Jones
2	2 Christoph W. Sensen, Essential of genomics and bioinformatics, John Wiley & Sons Itd., 2005.								
Refe	rence(s)		_	• .			0005		
1	Alain Be	ernot, Ge	nome Tra	nscriptom	e and Proteome A	Analysis, Wile	y, 2005.		
2	Maria A 2012.	nisimova	, Evolutio	nary Geno	mics: Statistical a	and Computat	tional Metho	ods, Human	a Press,
3	Charles Human	R. Canto Genome	or and Cas Project, J	ssandra L. Iohn Wiley	Smith, Genomic & Sons, 2004.	s: The Scienc	e and Tech	inology Beh	ind the